P&T-488 INTERFACE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Custom Software Package

PICKLES & TROUT
P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641



P&T-488 INTERFACE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

copyright 1981 by

Pickles & Trout P.O. Box 1206 Goleta, CA 93116 All Rights Reserved

WARRANTY

This Pickles & Trout product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for 90 days from the date of shipment. Pickles & Trout will, at its option, repair or replace products which prove to be defective within the warranty period provided they are returned to Pickles & Trout. Repairs necessitated by modification, alteration or misuse of this product are not covered by this warranty.

NO OTHER WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. PICKLES & TROUT IS NOT LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

FOREWORD

This manual contains the information necessary to understand and use the P&T-488 interface as well as provide instruction in the basic concepts of the IEEE-488 bus.

Those who are already familiar with the IEEE-488 bus (also known as the HP-1B, GPIB and ASCII bus) and the concepts of a Talker, Listener and Controller may skip to the chapter "Installation of the P&T-488". It is recommended that those who are not acquainted with Talkers, Listeners and Controllers read the chapter "The IEEE-488 Bus" first.

The P&T-488 interface consists of two major components: the P&T-488 interface board and the P&T-488 custom system interface software package. The software package consists of a single program named PNT488. Also included is a program named 488TEST which performs a complete functional test of the P&T-488 interface board. Additional programs are provided as examples of how one can use the P&T-488 interface to communicate with 488 devices.

P&T-488 Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Page	Title	Description
1	IEEE -488 BUS	An introduction to the three primary occupants of the IEEE-488 bus: the Talker, Listener and Controller.
7	Hardware Description	A brief description of the P&T-488 interface board. Instructions are included for changing the 1/O port addresses used. The significance of each port is also explained.
12	Functional Test	Instruction on the use of the Functional test routine (488TEST). This routine performs a complete check of the operation of the P&T-488 interface board and its 488 cable.
CS-1	Installation of the P&T-488	A step by step account of how to install the P&T-488 interface board and test it.
CS-2	Custom System Routines	A description of each of the routines in the Custom system package, and how each is to be used.
CS-2	Design Philosophy	An overview of the goals set for the design and use of the Custom Software Package.
CS-3	Jump Table	The organization and relative addresses of the various routines in the Custom Software Package.
CS-4	Single & Double Byte Addresses	A description of the meaning of single and double byte 488 addresses, and a summary of how the P&T-488 uses them.
CS-5	Serial Poll & Service Request	An explanation of the interaction of the Service Request and Serial Poll functions.
CS-5	Summary of Functions	A summary of the IEEE-488 functions provided by the Custom Software Package.
CS-7	CNTRL	The routine which makes the P&T-488 the Active Controller.
CS-8	GIM	A routine which gives the user direct access to the IFC, SRQ, REN and EOI lines.
CS-8	INIT	A routine which initializes the P&T-488 interface and can optionally send an IFC on the 488 bus.
CS-8	LISTN	The routine which causes the P&T-488 to become a Listener.
C5-9	PPIDL	A routine which puts the P&T-488 Parallel Poll function into the Idle (PPIS) state.
CS-9	PPQRY	A routine which causes the P&T-488 to perform a Parallel Poll-
CS-9	PISTT	Sets the "ist" (individual status) message of the P&T-488 true.

P&T-488 Table of Contents

CS-10	PISTF	Sets the "ist" message of the P&T-488 false.
CS-10	Additional Comments	A description of how the Parallel Poll response function of the $P\&T-488$ may be used in an $IEEE-488$ system.
C\$-11	SPIDL	A routine which puts the P&T-488 Service Request function into the idle (NPRS) state.
CS-11	SPQRY	A routine which conducts a 488 Serial Poll.
CS-12	SPSRQ	A routine which places a Service Request on the 488 bus and then responds to a Serial Poll.
CS-12	STADR	A routine which sets the Listen and Talk addresses of the P&T-488. It also sets the Parallel Poll Response byte and the End-of-String (EOS) character.
CS-13	STATE	The routine which summarizes the state of the $P\&T-488$ interface.
CS-13	State Table	A table showing how the states of the various 488 interface functions are stored in memory.
CS-15	TALK	The routine which makes the P&T-488 a Talker.
CS-15	XCTRL	The routine which updates the state of the P&T-488 in response to commands sent by an external Controller.
CS-17	User- Supplied Routines	Brief descriptions of each of the routines the user must supply to complete the integration of the $P\&T-488$ into his system.
CS-17	Jump Table	The required organization of the jump table for the user-supplied routines.
CS-17	BREAK	The routine which allows the user to defer or interrupt 488 communication after each byte.
CS-18	BUFUL	The routine which is called when the Listen buffer is full and cannot accept more bytes.
C5-18	DVCLR	A routine which is called whenever a Device Clear message is detected.
CS-18	IFCLR	A routine which is called when an IFC (sent by an external Controller) is detected.
CS-18	NOLSN	A routine which is called upon the discovery that there are no Acceptors on the bus when the $P\&T-488$ is trying to be a Source (that is a Controller or Talker).
CS-18	POC	A routine which is called whenever an S-100 RESET or Power-On Clear has been detected.

P&T-488 Table of Contents

CS-18	SVCRQ	A routine which is called upon detection of a 488 device requesting service.
CS-19	TRIGR	A routine which is called whenever the Group Execute Trigger (GET) command is received from the Controller.
CS-19	XATN	A routine which is called whenever an external Controller is attempting to issue commands.
C5-20	488 Bus Monitor	A sample program which shows how to use the P&T-488 to monitor communication on the 488 bus. The source listing (in Intel mnemonics) is included.
CS-25	Sample Program	A sample program which shows how to set up the P&T-488 as a Controller to send out bus commands and then become a Listener. The source listing (in Intel mnemonics) is included.
CS-30	DINK	A sample program which allows the user to exercise most of the functions provided by the Custom Software package.
CS-35	Special Considerations	A review of how the P&T-488 works and the consequences in terms of communications on the IEEE-488 bus and the operation of the S-100 computer.
		*** Appendices ***
A – 1	Unofficial Phrasebook	A dictionary which expands the IEEE-488 Standard mnemonics into English. There are also some definitions, and many of the mnemonics are cross-referenced to the pages in the IEEE-488 1975 Standard document which define their meaning and use.
A – 1 B – 1	/	into English. There are also some definitions, and many of the mnemonics are cross-referenced to the pages in the IEEE-488 1975 Standard document which define their meaning
	Phrasebook Functional	into English. There are also some definitions, and many of the mnemonics are cross-referenced to the pages in the IEEE-488 1975 Standard document which define their meaning and use. Comments on how to modify the Functional Test program so that it can be used in any 8080 or Z-80 system. The source
B – 1	Phrasebook Functional Test Program	into English. There are also some definitions, and many of the mnemonics are cross-referenced to the pages in the IEEE-488 1975 Standard document which define their meaning and use. Comments on how to modify the Functional Test program so that it can be used in any 8080 or Z-80 system. The source listing is included. Instructions on how to use the Audio Cassette input port of the P&T-488 to read tapes recorded in Kansas City format. The source listing of the Bitwiggler ^m program is included.

	·		
			-

P3T-488 The IEEE-488 Bus

- CAST OF CHARACTERS -

The 488 bus is populated by three major types of devices. One is the Controller, which sends commands over the bus to other devices. Another is the Talker, which sends data over the bus to one or more devices of the third kind: the Listeners. The Listeners and Talker communicate with a handshake on each data transfer, and the communication proceeds at the maximum rate allowed by the Talker and the slowest Listener. This communication is completely asynchronous and may be interrupted at specific points in the handshake cycle without causing any loss of data.

It can be useful to liken the bus to a meeting which has a chairman (Controller), a recognized speaker (Talker) and an audience (Listeners). As is true of most meetings, some of the audience is paying no attention whatever to the proceedings (some of the devices on the bus may be Idle), while some of those that are listening want to interrupt the Talker. Sometimes a member of the audience is audacious enough to indicate that it should be the chairman. The 488 bus specification allows the Controller to designate another device as his successor.

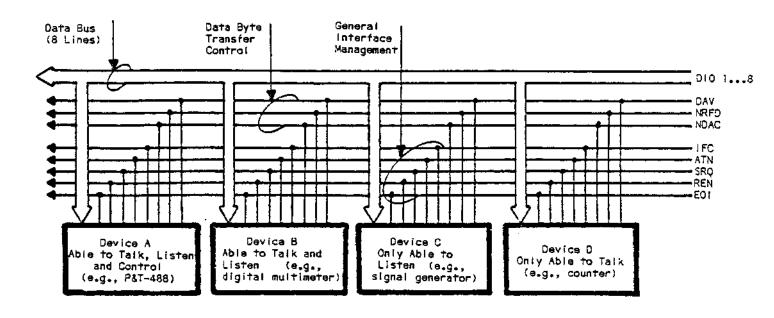
It is the Controller's responsibility to make sure that communication takes place in an orderly manner: it is he that says who can talk and who should listen at any given time. It is also the Controller that takes care of such matters as telling everyone to shut up (Universal Untaik UNT command), everyone to go back to their desks (Interface Clear IFC), or listen to someone trying to gain the floor (Service Request SRQ). Even though the Controller has (in theory) complete command over everyone else, problems can arise. One possible problem is that the Controller has made the unwise choice of telling more than one device that it can be a Talker, which results in sheer bediam. Another way for the Controller to lose control of the situation is if a Talk Only (ton) device is placed on the bus. Some Talk Only devices are notoriously deaf and don't pay any attention to anybody, even the Controller!

A Talker, on the other hand, leads a simple life. It does not concern itself with disputes over who has the right to be heard, and when. It only puts data on the bus, waits until the slowest listener indicates it is ready for data, says the data is valid, waits until the slowest Listener says it has accepted the data, then says that it is removing the data and follows up on its threat. About the only thing that bothers a Talker is to find that no one is listening to him. Most get really upset and let the Controller know about this imposite state of affairs. Talkers that don't complain have a tendency to sit there with their mouths open, caught in mid-word. Either way, no communication is taking place and this is not considered a desirable state of affairs.

Listeners can be a little more complicated. They let the Talker know when they are ready for another word and when they have received it. Some also let the Controller know that they want some special attention. The Controller waits until the Talker can be interrupted so that no Listener is deprived of the latest bit of wisdom imparted by the Talker. Then the Controller tries to find out which device wants the attention. Two ways to do this are Serial Poll, in which each device is allowed to speak (one at a time) and Parallel Poll, which allows several devices to simultaneously inform the Controller of their need by a bit pattern each puts onto the eight data lines.

- HARDWARE OVERVIEW -

The 488 bus is made up of 16 signal lines: eight are used for data, three are needed for the interlocking handshake used to communicate the data, and the remaining five are used for bus management. Since there are eight data lines, a full eight bit byte can be communicated in each handshake cycle. This is what is meant by the phrase "bit parallel — byte serial" transmission. It is an alternative to the slower RS 232C standard, in which only one data line is used (and which is referred to as being a "bit serial" interface standard).



There are three basic concepts which are important to an understanding of how the hardware of the 488 bus works. The first is that only one of two voltages is allowed on each line, and the lower allowed voltage is ground. The second is that the 488 bus uses negative true logic, which means that the lower of the two voltage levels has the value TRUE, while the higher voltage has the value FALSE. The third is that the bus uses open-collector drivers. An open-collector driver can be thought of as a switch with one terminal connected to the line and the other to ground. When the driver is ON, it is as if the switch is closed, and so connects the line to ground. If the driver is OFF, it is as if the switch is open, so no connection is made between the line and ground. There is a resistor connecting the line to a voltage supply, so the voltage on the line rises to the higher of the two allowed levels if the line is not grounded. Since the 488 uses negative true logic, a line is given the value TRUE by turning the open-collector driver ON, or the value FALSE by turning the driver OFF. The phrases "active true" and "passive faise" are used to describe this system; active true because the line must be actively connected to ground to impress a value of true on it, passive false because no action is needed (no connection is made) to make the value of the line false.

P&T -488 The IEEE -488 Bus

Each 488 device has one open-collector driver for each 488 line that it uses. More than one open-collector driver (that is, more than one 488 device) can be connected to each line. If all drivers are off the voltage on the line will be high, which means it has the value faise. However, if one or more open-collector drivers are on, the line's voltage will be low, and it will have the value true. This is called a "wire-or" system because the logical value of the line is the logical OR of the logical values impressed on it by the several open-collector drivers connected to it. Thus each 488 device sends a true to the line by turning on its driver, or a false by turning the driver off. Note that if any device asserts a particular line true, that line will have the value true. However, if a device asserts a false (high) signal, it will be overridden by any device which asserts a true.

The eight data lines are named DIO1 through DIO8 (DIO stands for Data Input/Output). The least significant bit appears on DIO1, the most significant on DIO8. One point of possible confusion is that the data bits in an S-199 system are numbered 9 through 7, while the 488 data lines are numbered 1 through 8. Another is that S-199 systems assume positive true logic (high means TRUE, low means FALSE). Just remember that S-199 data bit 7 appears on DIO8, etc. and a 488 byte is the one's complement of an S-199 byte and everything should be all right.

The proper IEEE title for the three handshake lines is "Data Byte Transfer Control" lines. They are individually known as follows:

DAV (Data Valid) - when true the data on the eight data lines is valid.

NRFD (Not Ready For Data) - when true the 488 devices are not ready to accept data. NDAC (Not Data Accepted) - when true the devices have not yet accepted the data.

The remaining five lines are known as the "General Interface Management" lines. They are as follows:

IFC (Interface Clear) - place all 488 devices in their default state.

ATN (Attention) - used to distinguish between a Controller and a Talker.

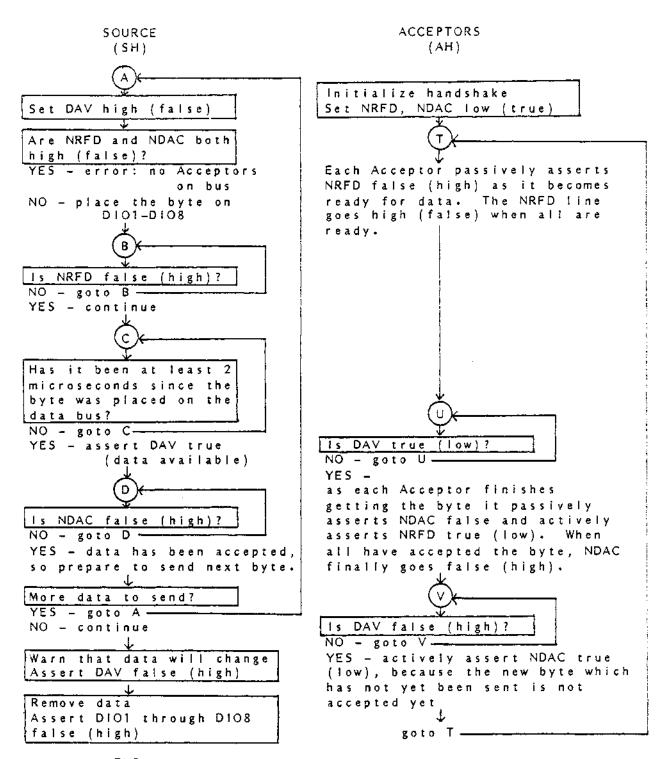
SRQ (Service Request) - indicates that a device needs attention.

REN (Remote Enable) - allows 488 devices to be programmed either by their local controls (front panel switches, etc.), or by information sent over the 488 bus.

EOI (End or Identify) - indicates the end of a string if ATN is false, otherwise it indicates a Parallel Poll is in progress.

- BYTE COMMUNICATION -

Byte communication requires that there be a device which is generating the byte to be communicated (the "source") and one or more devices which receive the byte (the "acceptors"). The Source and Acceptors communicate by use of an interlocking handshake using the three Data Byte Transfer Control lines (DAV, NRFD and NDAC). The byte itself is sent on the eight data lines (DIO1 through DIO8). The handshake is schematized in the following flow chart.



P&T =488 The IEEE =488 Bus

- A More Detailed Look at the 488 Inhabitants -

A TALKER is a device which sends data over the 488 interface to other devices. There are two major types and various subtypes. One major type is the Talk Only (ton), which may be used in a 488 system which has no Controller. This device always talks, and so it must be the only device which can talk. The other major type must be told when to talk ("addressed to talk"). A Controller is needed because it is the only kind of 488 device that is allowed to address Talkers and Listeners. All Talkers use the Source Handshake (SH) function to send a message over the 488 bus.

A LISTENER is a device which receives data over the 488 interface. As with the Talker, there are two major types: Listen Only (Ion) and addressed Listener. A Listen Only device always listens to the 488 bus, while an addressed Listener listens only when the Controller tells it to. The Listen Only device can operate in a 488 system which does not have a Controller since it does not need to be told what to do and when to do it. All Listeners use the Acceptor Handshake (AH) function to receive messages on the 488 bus.

A CONTROLLER is a device which issues commands on the 488 bus. These include commands which are used to reset all devices on the bus Interface Clear (IFC), indicate which device is to Talk (when the Controller relinquishes the bus) and which devices are to Listen (i.e. it sends the Talk and Listen addresses of those devices over the bus), perform a Poll of 488 devices (Serial Poil and Parallel Poll), and a myriad of other special The commands fall into two general classifications: Uniline and Multiline. Each uniline command uses only one line out of the five General Interface Management lines. Examples of uniline messages are Remote Enable (REN), Interface Clear (IFC) and Parallel Poll. Multiline messages use the eight data (DIO1-DIO8) lines to issue the command. Examples of multiline messages include performing a Serial Poll and commanding 488 devices to Talk or Listen. Multiline messages are sent using the Source Handshake (SH) function, just like a Talker. The way that a device determines whether it is hearing a Talker or the Controller is that the ATN (Attention) line is true (low) when the Controller is issuing a message, but false (high) when a Talker is saying something. The Controller is the device which controls the ATN line. Whenever ATN is true, all addressed Talkers shut up so that the Controller can say its piece. However, some Talk Only devices don't, and so they garble commands issued by the Controller. Generally speaking, a Talk Only device should be used only in a 488 system which has no Controller. Whenever the Controller passively asserts ATN false (lets it go high), the Talker (if any) begins to send its message.

- MULTILINE COMMANDS -

Teiling a 488 device to Listen is one example of a multiline command. The Controller places the Listen address of the selected device on the data lines (DiO1 through DIO8) and then performs the Source Handshake (SH) function. In other words, it "speaks" the address while ATN is true (low). Whenever the Controller is active (that is, whenever ATN is true), all devices on the 488 bus interpret whatever is said (via the data lines and the Source Handshake function) as a command rather than data. ALL devices hear what is said by the Controller. They ALL execute the Acceptor Handshake function, without regard to whether they are normally a Talker, Listener or whatever.

P&T-488 Bus

Another example of a multiline command is the Serial Poll. The order of events is that the Controller sends out the Serial Poll Enable (SPE) command, which tells each device that when it is addressed as a Talker that it is to say either SBN (Status Byte – service Not requested) or SBA (Status Byte – service request Acknowledged). Those are the only two messages that are allowed. Then the Controller addresses each device as a Talker in turn and Listens to the response of each. To conclude a Serial Poll, the Controller sends the Serial Poll Disable (SPD) command so that any device later addressed as a Talker can speak data (instead of SBN or SBA). Finally, the Controller performs whatever service is needed, which is device dependent.

- UNILINE COMMANDS -

An example of a uniline command is Parallel Poll. Parallel Poll is both simpler and more complicated than Serial Poll. It is simpler because only one command is given (Identify IDY: the logical AND of ATN and EOI) and all devices respond at once. It is possibly more complicated in that it may be more difficult to sort out which device wants service. Whenever a 488 device receives the IDY message, it immediately places its Parallel Poll Response byte on the eight data lines. For systems of eight devices or less, it is common for each device to be assigned a unique bit which it asserts true when it needs service. For example, one device would have a Parallel Poll response byte in which bit 1 is true if it needs service, otherwise bit 1 is false, and bits 2 through 8 are always false. Another device would use bit 2 to indicate its need for service and all other bits would always be false in its response byte. A third device would use bit 3. When a Parallel Poll is performed, the response sensed by the Controller will be the logical OR of all the Parallel Poll Response bytes (due to the fact that the 488 bus is a wire-or system). If the response has bits 1 and 3 true, and all other bits false, it means that the first and third devices need service, while the second does not.

If the 488 system uses more than eight devices, some alternate scheme must be used. One would be to have only eight devices respond to a Parallel Poll, and use Serial Poll on the remaining devices. Another scheme would be to have several devices share the same Parallel Poll Response byte. If the response to a Parallel Poll shows that at least one of the devices that shares a common response needs service, a Serial Poll can be used to find which ones they are.

- OVERVIEW -

The P&T-488 has four read/write registers which appear as four input/output (I/O) ports to the S-100 host machine. The ports are addressed as four consecutive I/O ports with the first port address an integral multiple of 4 (0, 4, 8, 0C, ..., N*4, ..., FC). For ease of description these registers will be referred to as registers 0 through 3, even though what is called register 0 may be Port 0, 4, 8, ..., N*4, ..., FC.

The addresses used by the P&T-488 are set by means of a DIP switch on the upper left corner of the interface board. All boards are set at the factory for 1/O ports 7C through 7F Hex, and all software supplied by Pickles & Trout assumes these addresses. The address used by both the board and the software can be changed by the user. The addresses used by the software and the board must be the same. To change the addresses assumed by the software, refer to the instructions given with the program.

To change the addresses used by the board, first note that the labels "A7" through "A2" appear to the left of the switch. Switches A2 through A7 are set according to the following table:

Address (Hex)	A7	A 6	A 5	A4	А3	A 2
99-93	ОИ	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Ø 4 – Ø 7	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
Ø8-ØB	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON
ØC-ØF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
10-13	QN	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON
14-17	ON	ON	ON	OF F	QN	OFF
18-18	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
1 C – 1 F	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
2 Ø – 2 3	ON	ON	OFF	QΝ	ON	ON
24-27	ON	ON	OFF	ОN	ON	OFF
28-2B	ON	ОN	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
2 C – 2 F	QN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
3 Ø - 3 3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
34-37	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
38-3B	ON	ON	OFF	QFF	OFF	ОИ
3 C ~ 3 F	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4 Ø – 4 3	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
44-47	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF
48-4B	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	QN
4 C - 4 F	ON	OFF	ОN	ON	OFF	OFF
5 Ø – 5 3	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	QN	ON
54-57	ОИ	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
58-5B	ON	OFF	NO	OFF	OFF	QN
5 C – 5F	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
6 0 -63	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
64-67	ON	OFF	OFF	NC	ON	OFF
68-6B	ON	OFF	OFF	NC	OFF	ON

Address	Α7	A6	A 5	A4	A 3	A2
(H e x)						
66 65	ON	orr	055	ON	OFF	OFF
6C-6F	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
70-73 74-77	ON ON	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
78-7B				OFF	OFF	ON
	ON	OFF	OFF			OFF
7C-7F	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
80-83	OFF OFF	ON	ON ON	ON ON	ON ON	ON OF F
84-87		ON			OFF	ON
88-8B	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
8C-8F 90-93	OFF OFF	ON ON	ON ON	ON OF F	OFF	OFF
•					ON	OFF
94-97	OFF OFF	ON ON	NO NO	OFF OFF	OFF	OFF
98-9B			ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
9C-9F	OFF	ΟN				
AØ-A3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
A4-A7	OFF	ON	OFF	NO	ON	OFF
A8-AB	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON OFF
AC-AF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	
BØ-B3	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON ON	ON OFF
B4-B7	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF		
B8-BB	OFF	NO	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
BC-BF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
CØ-C3	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
C4-C7	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF
C3-C3	OFF	OFF	ON	NO	OFF	ON
CC-CF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
DØ-D3	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON
D4-D7	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
D8-DB	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
DC-DF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
EØ-E3	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
E4-E7	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
E8-EB	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
EC-EF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
FØ-F3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
F4-F7	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
F8-FB	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
FC-FF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

For example, to address the P&T-488 interface board to use 1/O ports 7C through 7F Hex, A7 must be ON and A2 through A6 OFF.

The P&T-488 allows direct access to the 8 signal lines of the IEEE 488-1978 (hereafter called 488) data bus (Register 2) and the 8 lines of the 488 Data Byte Transfer Control Bus and General Interface Management Bus (Register 1). In addition, a register is provided to allow a software settable response to a Parallel Poll (Register 3). Finally, a register is provided which indicates transitions occurring on the various 488 Control Bus and Management Bus lines (Register \emptyset). Additional features of the P&T-488 include software disable of interrupts from the P&T-488 (without having to disable all interrupts of the S-100 system) and immediate response of the interface to Attention (ATN), Interface Clear (IFC) and Parallel Poll without intervention of the S-100 system's CPU.

P&T = 488 Hardware Description

The data transfer rate is highly dependent on the software, CPU and system memory of the S-100 system, but with the supplied software, an 8080 running at 2.0 MHz and no memory wait states, the transfer rate is about 3 KBytes/sec. For applications requiring higher rates, the same S-100 system can get data rates of over 9 KBytes/sec in the Talk Only mode.

REGISTER FUNCTIONS

No. FUNCTION

- Interrupt Status (read only)
- Interrupt Reset (write only)
- 1 Command Line Register (read and write)
- 2 Data Line Register (read and write)
- 3 Parallel Poll Response (write only)

REGISTER BIT MAP

No.	1/0	D7	D6	D 5	Đ4	D3	D 2	D1	DØ
ø	IN	DAV +-	NRFD +	NDAC +	X1FC	XATN +-	SRQ -	REN +	POC -
ø	OUT	DAV	NRFD	NDAC	XIFC	XATN	5 RQ	TAŁK/ LISTN	DI/ El
1	1/0	DAV	NRFD	NDAC	1 F C	ATN	SRQ	REN	EOI
2	1/0	D108	D107	D106	D105	D104	D103	D102	0101
3	OUT	D108	7010	D106	0105	D104	DIQ3	D102	D101

NOTES:

- + means the bit goes low on a LOW to HIGH transition
- means the bit goes low on a HIGH to LOW transition
- DI means 488 interface interrupts are disabled
- El means 488 interface interrupts are enabled

The 488 data lines are numbered from 1 to 8, while the data lines on the S-100 system are numbered 0 to 7

X as in XATN, XIFC signifies that some device other than the P&T-488 has made the level on the line (ATN or IFC) active true (low).

- REGISTER 3 -

This register holds the Parallel Poll Response byte. Whatever has been output to Register 3 will appear on the 488 data lines in response to a Parallel Poll (ATN and EOI).

- REGISTER 2 -

This register is connected to the 488 data lines through bus transceivers. The state of the data lines can be sensed by reading Register 2, and the P&T-488 will assert on the data lines whatever was last written into Register 2. However, if either the XATN flag or XIFC flag in Register Ø is set, the output buffers to the 488 bus are disabled which precludes assertion of what was last written into Register 2. Remember that the 488 bus uses negative logic so that any bit that is low is asserted (or logically true). Also the 488 bus is a wire-or system, so if any piece of equipment is asserting a particular line true, that line will be a logical true. But if a device asserts a false (high) signal, it is overridden by any device that asserts a true. Hence the terminology of active true and passive false. Thus if the P&T-488 is being used as a Listener all bits of Register 2 should be written high (logic false) so that the data asserted by the Talker can be properly read.

- REGISTER 1 -

This register allows direct setting and sensing of the 488 Control and Management bus lines. If the XIFC flag is set in Register Ø, the interface will not assert any of the lines, regardless of what was last written into Register 1. Similarly, if XATN flag is set in Register Ø, the interface will not assert any line except Not Ready For Data (NRFD) and Service Request (SRQ). SRQ will be asserted active true (low) only if the SRQ bit (bit D2) of Register 1 was written low. NRFD will always be asserted active true (low). The reason that NRFD is asserted true is so that the System Controller will not send any commands until the S-100 CPU is ready to accept them. Note that XATN has precedence over XIFC, so an externally applied IFC followed by an externally applied ATN will cause NRFD to be active true, SRQ to be true if the SRQ bit in Register 1 was written low, and all other 488 lines will be passive false.

- REGISTER Ø -

This is the Interrupt Status/Reset Register. Since the P&T-488 uses only one interrupt vector, one needs to be able to determine which condition caused the interrupt. Each bit of this register is associated with an interrupt-causing condition. By writing a low in the corresponding bits, one can individually reset the status bits associated with Data Valid (DAV), Not Ready For Data (NRFD), Not Data Accepted (NDAC), External Interface Clear (XIFC), External Attention (XATN) and Service Request (SRQ). If Bit 1 is set low status bit 7 will ignore any activity on the DAV line. This is useful when the interface is used as a Talker or Controller. If Bit 1 is set high, Bits 5 and 6 will ignore any activity on the NDAC and NRFD lines, which is useful when the interface is used as a Listener. If Bit \emptyset is set low, status Bits \emptyset (POC/RESET) and 1 (REN) will be cleared and the P&T-488 will be prevented from interrupting the S-100 system (but the interrupt status bits will continue to respond to 488 Control and Management line activity). If Bit \emptyset

P&T-488 Hardware Description

is set high the interface can interrupt the S-100 system.

If Bit 4 (IFC) of Register 1 is asserted there is no way of determining if an external Controller is also asserting IFC, so interrupt status bit 4 (XIFC) will ignore any activity due to an external Controller. A similar argument is true for ATN and XATN (Bit 3 of Registers 1 and 0). This is not a problem because the IEEE standard allows only the System Controller to assert IFC, and only the Controller-in-Charge may assert ATN. The standard further specifies that there may be no more than one System Controller and no more than one Controller-in-Charge.

P&T-488 Functional Test

P&T-488 Functional Test

The program 488TST81 performs seven different kinds of tests on the P&T-488 interface board and its 488 cable. The first group of four are done with no 488 device or test plug connected to the P&T-488. The last three are made with the special test plug connected to the P&T-488.

The program starts by printing a message to the operator to disconnect all 488 devices from the P&T-488. The operator signifies this has been done by pressing any key on the keyboard. After a key has been pressed the program begins its tests.

NOTE: Any time a Control C is pressed, the program is aborted and control is returned to the monitor (operating system).

The first test checks the data register (Register 2) by outputting a byte to the 488 data lines then reading the data lines to see if their state corresponds to the byte output to them. Each of the 256 possible bytes is tried in turn. If any errors occur, a message "DATA ERROR — bits in error are ..." with the bit names is printed. If there are no errors, no message is printed.

In a similar manner, the second test checks the command line register (Register 1). If there are any errors, the message "COMMAND LINE ERROR - bits in error are ..." is printed. Again, if there is no error, no message is printed.

The third test checks the Parallel Poll Response register (Register 3) by first making ATN and EOI true. Thus anything output to the Parallel Poll Response Register should appear on the 488 data lines. If the Command Line test failed with bits Ø and/or 3 in error, the results of this third test are meaningless. As with the first two tests, each of the 256 possible byte values is tried and any errors are reported: this time the error message is "PARALLEL POLL ERROR - bits in error are ...".

The fourth test checks the Interrupt Service Register (Register \emptyset). If the second test failed, this one will probably fail also. Errors are reported with the message "INTERRUPT SERVICE REGISTER ERROR - bits in error are ...".

After these four tests have been made, (they take less than a tenth of a second), the operator is told to attach the special test plug and then press any key on the keyboard to continue the tests. The plug connects the eight data lines to the eight 488 command lines, so that the 488 cable can be tested for continuity, shorts or incorrect wiring. It also allows testing the response of the P&T-488 board to ATN and IFC asserted true by an external Controller.

The fifth test checks the 488 cable and reports any bits in error. If either the first (data line) or second (command line) tests failed, the results of this test will be meaningless. If the first four tests were passed without error, but this one shows errors, it means either the cable and/or test plug is open, shorted, miswired or improperly plugged. If all bits are in error, the 488 cable is either not connected to the P&T-488 interface board or the special test plug is not plugged into the cable.

P&T =488 Functional Test

The sixth test checks the response of the P&T-488 to an IFC (Interface Clear) presented by an external Controller. What is really done, of course, is to use the data port to assert a true on the IFC line through the special shorting plug, but the P&T-488 can't tell the difference between this and an external Controller making IFC true. The results are meaningful only if the first five tests passed with no errors.

The seventh test checks the response of the P&T-488 to an ATN (Attention) presented by an external Controller. The technique is the same as used in the sixth test. Again, the results are meaningful only if the first five tests were passed without any errors.

After the seventh test has been completed, the message NO ERRORS is printed if all tests were passed without error. Then the message "P&T 488 functional test complete" is printed and the program jumps back to the monitor.

WHAT TO DO IN CASE OF ERROR -

If any of the first four tests fail, check the following:

- 1. The P&T-488 interface board must be addressed to the same ports that the test routine tests. The base address (lowest address of the four) used by the P&T-488 must be in location 103 Hex for CP/M systems, 3003 Hex for North Star. The program is supplied with the base address set to 7C Hex.
- All 488 devices must be disconnected from the P&T-488.
- 3. Make sure you are using the correct test routine. 488TST81 is to be used on ONLY Revision 81A boards (serial number 5000 and up). 488TEST is to be used on ONLY boards with serial numbers under 5000.

If any of the first four tests fail, try disconnecting the 488 cable from the P&T-488 interface board. If they STILL fail, the P&T-488 is faulty and should be returned to Pickles & Trout for repair or replacement. Be sure to include a printout of the test results. If the first four tests are passed without error after the cable has been disconnected, the cable is defective (a short between lines or a short to ground).

If no error message is printed before the "Attach test plug..." message to the operator, the first four tests were passed without error. If the error message "EXTERNAL ATN ERROR — bits in error are 2" is displayed, it is likely that you are using the wrong test routine. 488TEST is to be used on only boards with serial numbers under 5000; 488TST81 is to be used only on boards with serial numbers over 4999. USE THE CORRECT TEST. If the error message "EXTERNAL INTERFACE CLEAR ERROR — ..." is printed with no error message preceding it, the P&T-488 is faulty. If the error message "EXTERNAL ATN ERROR — ..." is printed, and either there is no other error message or only the EXTERNAL INTERFACE CLEAR ERROR message, the P&T-488 is faulty and should be returned for repair or replacement.

RETURN POLICY -

The P&T-488 interface board, its 488 connecting cable and the special test plug are warranted to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for 90 days from the date of sale. If they should be found faulty within the warranty period, Pickles & Trout will

P&T -488 Functional Test

(at its option) repair or replace them upon receipt of the defective pieces. Repairs necessitated by alteration, modification or misuse of these products are not covered by this warranty. Out of warranty interface boards which have not been modified or otherwise tampered with will be repaired or replaced for a flat fee. As of January, 1981, the fee is \$45.00.

NOTICE - A handling fee of \$45.00 will be charged for any board that is returned for repair because the wrong test routine was used. THIS INCLUDES BOARDS STILL IN WARRANTY.

When returning equipment to Pickles & Trout, be sure to include the following information:

- 1 NAME and ADDRESS of the owner.
- 2 NAME and PHONE NUMBER of the person who is using the P&T-488.
- 3 Description of the failure and how it was found. PRINTOUT OF THE TEST RESULTS IS REQUIRED.
- 4 Description of the S-100 machine and operating system. Include manufacturer and model name of the CPU board, system clock rate, and the name of the organization that authored the operating system, as well as any information on systemic modifications made to it.

For example: IMSAI 8080 with Ithaca Audio Z-80 CPU board with a system clock of 4 MHz, North Star single density 5.25° floppy disk drive and controller, Digital Research CP/M as modified by Lifeboat Associates for North Star disks.

If the equipment is still in warranty, enclose a copy of the bill of sale. Otherwise enclose a check for the repair and shipping and handling fees. The shipping and handling fee is \$5.00 for addresses within the contiguous US, \$7.50 for Alaska and Hawaii. There is no shipping fee for foreign addresses because the equipment will be returned freight collect.

The repairs/replacements will be made within five business days and the equipment returned postage paid to US addresses, freight collect to foreign addresses.

P&T-488 Installation

INSTALLATION of the P&T-488

The P&T-488 interface card uses four contiguous I/O ports, and is supplied configured to use ports 7C through 7F Hex. Be sure there is no port address conflict with other I/O boards in your S-100 system BEFORE installing the P&T-488. If it is necessary to change the I/O ports that the P&T-488 uses, refer to the chapter entitled "Hardware Description" for instructions.

When you are satisfied that there is no I/O port address conflict between the P&T-488 interface and other devices in your S-100 system, turn off the power to the S-100 system and wait at least twenty seconds (to allow sufficient time for the S-100 power supply to discharge) before installing the P&T-488 card. Attach the cable to the back panel of the S-100 system using the metric hardware supplied with the cable (this hardware mates with the standard lockscrews used on 488 cables supplied by Hewlett-Packard, Beldon and others), and plug the cable onto the top edge connector of the P&T-488 interface card. Note that the plug and edge connector are keyed.

If the I/O port addresses of the board have been changed from 7C through 7F Hex, it will be necessary to modify 488TEST and PNT488. The fourth byte in the program 488TEST is supposed to contain the lowest address of the four that is used by the P&T-488 interface card. If, for example, the card has been addressed to use ports 60 through 63 Hex, you should change the value in the location BASPRT (103 Hex of 488TEST) to 60 Hex.

The programs 488TEST and PNT488 should now be loaded so they can be modified (if necessary) and run. Programs supplied on cassette tape are recorded in Kansas City format and may be read by the BITWIGGLER* (see Appendix C for the source listing) or any other cassette interface which understands the Kansas City format.

Next the P&T-488 should be tested for proper operation. Make any necessary modifications to 488TEST (see Appendix B for details) and then run the modified program. Refer to the chapter "Functional Test" for information about the meanings of the various messages.

After the test has been completed with no errors, you are ready to use the 488 interface. You will have to write a set of short routines to complete the integration of the P&T-488 with your particular system. The chapters "Custom Package Routines" and "User-Supplied Routines" define the purpose of each of the routines, and the chapters "488 Bus Monitor" and "Sample Program" each give examples of how the routines can be written and used.

- PAGE ROUTINE FUNCTION NAME
- CS-7 CNTRL Performs the Controller function (sends commands)
- CS-8 GIM Allows direct control of the General Interface Management lines
- CS-8 INIT Clears the interface, leaves all lines passive false
- CS-8 LISTN Performs the Listen-Only function
- CS-9 PPIDL Puts the Parallel Poll function in the Idle state
- CS-9 PPQRY Performs a Parallel poll
- CS-9 PISTT Sets the "ist" (individual status) message true
- CS-10 PISTF Sets the "ist" message faise
- CS-11 SPIDL Puts the Service Request function in the 1dle state
- CS-11 SPQRY Serial Poll query routine (performs a Serial Poll)
- CS-12 SPSRQ Service Request routine
- CS-12 STADR Sets the talker, listener addresses
- CS-13 STATE Passes information on the state of the interface to the user
- CS-15 TALK Performs the Talk-Only function
- CS-15 XCTRL Respond to an External Controller

DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

This software package was written with several objectives in mind. The first is that the routines should relieve the user of as much of the burden of dealing with the 488 bus protocol as possible. In place of having to test and respond to the signals on the bus the user need only set up a buffer (when appropriate) for the commands or data to be sent or received and then call a routine. The second is that ALL commands actually appear on the bus: there is nothing more frustrating than trying to debug a system in which a "smart" controller sees that it is going to address itself as a Talker, and then does so without putting the Talk address on the bus. The third consideration is that the design be closely identifiable with the state-space representation of bus functions. The memory locations TSTAT, LSTAT, etc. hold the present state of the interface functions. The fourth consideration is that the code for the interface routines be "pure" so that it can be put into ROM (Read Only Memory).

The routines supplied with the P&T-488 interface board allow it to act as a Controller, Talker or Listener, and provide the additional ability of conveniently handling commonly encountered situations. These include requesting service, either by means of the SRQ (Service Request) function or the PP (Parallel Poll) function, ceasing to request service, performing a Parallel Poll, performing a Serial Poll and responding to an external Controller (i.e., a Controller that is not the P&T-488 itself).

The P&T-488 interface depends heavily on the support software in order to communicate on the 488 bus. For this reason it is necessary for the S-100 system to execute P&T-488 routines in order to perform 488 bus functions. This includes not only the "assertive" functions, such as Talk and Control, but also the "responsive" functions, which include responding to a Serial Poll, being addressed as a Talker or a Listener by the Controller, etc. The only 488 bus function which the P&T-488 interface board can complete without any software intervention is respond to a Parallel Poll.

Communication between the S-100 system and the P&T-488 takes place by means of jump tables, state tables and string buffers. The user accesses routines within the P&T-488 software package by means of a jump table that resides within it. The user supplies several routines which are used by the P&T-488: these routines are accessed by means of a jump table which the user also supplies. The jump table within the P&T-488 interface software package is near the beginning and starts at memory location ENTBL. The user is expected to use it and it only as the means of calling the various P&T-488 routines. The reason the jump table should be used instead of going directly to the P&T-488 routine is that later versions of the interface software may change the location of the routine, while the placement of the jump to that routine in the jump table WILL NOT change. Thus if the user uses only the jump table, he can use subsequent versions of the interface software without changing his software in any way.

P&T -488 Ve:	r. 1.4 Jump Table
Orga	anization
Routine	Entry Point
INIT	ENTBL
TALK	ENTBL+3
LISTN	ENTBL+6
STADR	ENTBL+9
CNTRL	ENTBL+12 (decimal)
GIM	ENT8L+15
STATE	ENTBL+18
XCTRL	ENTBL+21
SPQRY	ENTBL+24
SPSRQ	ENTBL+27
SPIDL	ENTBL+30
PPQRY	ENTBL+33
PISTT	ENTBL+36
PISTF	ENTBL+39
PPIDL	ENTBL+42

The P&T-488 interface software needs several user supplied routines in order to complete the integration into his system. It is expected that the user will provide a jump table which points to these routines. The details of the jump table and the operation of the routines appears in the section User-Supplied Routines.

Many of the P&T-488 interface routines cause the 488 interface functions to change state. The routine STATE allows the user to quickly determine the state of the more commonly desired interface functions. If the user needs additional detailed information about the states of the various interface functions he may look at the state table which is stored in memory starting at location TSTAT.

The P&T-488 routines which allow the S-100 system to be the 488 bus Controller or a Talker require strings which are stored in output string buffers. The user informs the P&T-488 routines of the location of the buffer by setting the register pair HL to the beginning address of the string and DE to the address of the end of the string before calling the P&T-488 routine. This technique allows the user flexibility in the definition of the strings and their length. For those strings which are needed on a recurring basis, the user may just point to that string rather than copying it into an intermediate buffer before calling the P&T-488 routine.

One other P&T-488 interface function may require a string buffer. That function is the 488 Listen routine. The conditions under which it needs a buffer are detailed in the description of the routine LISTN. If a buffer is needed, the location of that buffer is passed to the routine by the HL and DE register pairs, just as was done for the Talk and Control functions.

Single and Double Byte Addresses And How the P&T-488 Uses Them

The IEEE-488 standard defines two general ways of addressing Talkers and Listeners. One way is by a single byte, and is called "single byte address" or "non-extended address". In terms of function mnemonics, the Talker function is known as the T Interface function, and the Listener as the L Interface function. The other method of addressing is known as "extended address" or "two byte address". The corresponding function mnemonics are TE and LE for Extended Talker and Extended Listener Interface functions, respectively. The P&T-488 and this software package are set up so that the P&T-488 may be addressed either way. If the Controller sends the primary Listen address of the P&T-488 and follows it with a secondary address, the secondary address is stored in the memory location LSTNS. If the primary address was not followed by a secondary address, a dummy secondary address of 7F Hex (which is an illegal secondary address) is stored in that location. The memory location TALKS is used in a similar manner to record the secondary address (or lack thereof) sent by the Controller after the P&T-488's primary Talk address. The user can make use of the optional secondary address for many different purposes. One example of a use of multiple secondary addresses is the following: Assume that the S-100 system is monitoring activity of the 488 bus and printing the results on its printer. Assume also that there are several different print formats possible and that the user wants the 488 Controller to be able to specify which format is to be used. One way of accomplishing this goal is to assign two different Listen addresses to the P&T-488: one for passing formatting information and the other for passing characters to be printed. The two addresses must have the same primary address and so differ only in the secondary address. Assume that the P&T-488 has been assigned the primary Listen address of ! (21 Hex), and the secondary address for formatting information is b (62 Hex), while that for data to be printed is a (61 Hex). Whenever the S-100 system calls the Listen function it first looks at the memory location LSTNS to see what the secondary Listen address is. If it finds the character b, it interprets the string that is heard as formatting information. If it finds the character \underline{a} , it prints the string, for it is data. And if it finds any other character it means that neither of these functions has been called for.

This brings up a point that should be made about good practice concerning configuration of the IEEE-488 bus. It is generally a good rule to assign a given primary Listen or Talk address to only one 488 device. This way if an address gets garbled (the wrong secondary address sent with the proper primary address), it becomes obvious that there is an error.

Serial Poll and Service Request Overview

The two functions Serial Poll and Service Request are closely intertwined. Basically, the Service Request function is used by a 488 device to tell the Controller that it needs some special attention. The Serial Poll function is used by the Controller to determine which one of the devices attached to the 488 bus is calling for help.

All 488 devices which have the Service Request function share the single 488 line known as SRQ. Any one which needs special attention asserts an active true (connects the line to ground). It can be seen that the SRQ line is false (high) only when all the devices do not need service. Since several devices share the one line, the Controller must find which device(s) need attention before it can service it (them). This is done by performing a Serial Poll, which consists of first informing all devices that a Serial Poll is going to begin (the Controller sends the Serial Poll Enable message), addressing each device as a Talker one at a time, and listening to its response. The response byte has a true (low) value on line DIO7 if that device is requesting service, and that device also asserts a passive false (high) on the SRQ line as it sends the response byte. If the device is not requesting service, line DIO7 is false (high).

When the Controller has finished the Serial Poll, it informs all devices that the function is finished by sending the SPD (Serial Poll Disable) message. This is done so that any device which is subsequently addressed as a Talker will speak normal data instead of the Serial Poll response byte.

Summary of Functions

IEEE-488 Functions Implemented

The IEEE-488 standard assigns mnemonics to the allowed subsets of each interface function, so a 488 device can be tersely but fully described by just a few words. The following table indicates what interface functions are implemented by the P&T-488 and Ver 1.4 software, and includes a brief description of the meaning of the mnemonics used.

AH1

Complete Acceptor Handshake capability

SH1

Complete Source Handshake capability

T 5

The device can operate as a Basic Talker, respond to a Serial Poll, be placed into a Talk Only mode of operation, and will unaddress itself as a Talker if the Controller sends its Listen Address. This last operation means that the device will cease being an addressed Talker when the Controller commands it to be a Listener.

TE5

The device can operate as a Basic Extended Talker, respond to a Serial Poll, be placed into a Talk Only mode of operation, and will unaddress itself as a Talker if the Controller sends its Listen Address. This last operation means that the device will cease being an addressed Talker when the Controller commands it to be a Listener.

L3

The device can operate as a Basic Listener, can be placed into a Listen Only mode of operation, and will unaddress itself as a Listener if the Controller sends its Talk Address. This last operation means that the device will cease being an addressed Listener when the Controller commands it to be a Talker.

LE3

The device can operate as a Basic Extended Listener, can be placed into a Listen Only mode of operation, and will unaddress itself as a Listener if the Controller sends its Talk Address. This last operation means that the device will cease being an addressed Listener when the Controller commands it to be a Talker.

SR 1

The device has complete Service Request capability.

RLO

The device has no Remote-Local function capability.

PP1

The device has complete Parallel Poll response capability. This means that the Parallel Poll function can be configured by the Controller (which in turn means that the Controller can assign a specific Parallel Poll response message to the device).

PP2

The device is not capable of being configured (assigned a Parallel Poll response message) by the Controller. The response is assigned by the local message lpe, which in this case is done by the S-100 system.

The user should note that the PP1 and PP2 functions are mutually exclusive. The P&T-488 and its associated software package have been constructed so that the user could pick whichever function is most suited to his needs. But for proper operation of the 488 bus, it is imperative that he use only one of the two functions in any particular bus configuration.

DC1

The device has complete Device Clear capability.

DT 1

The device has complete Device Trigger capability.

C 1

The device can operate as the System Controller.

C 2

The device can send IFC and take charge of the 488 bus.

C 3

The device can send the REN (Remote Enable) message.

C4

The device can respond to the SRQ (Service Request) message.

C 25

The device can send IF messages (e.g., Listen and Talk addresses, etc.), can perform a Parallel Poll and can Take Control Synchronously. However, the device can not pass or receive control to or from another Controller.

The user should be aware of the fact that these are capabilities offered by the P&T-488 and that he does not have to use all of them. Indeed, some are mutually contradictory so he must not use both. The mutually exclusive capabilities offered are the T5/TE5 pair, the L3/LE3 pair and the PP1/PP2 pair. It is the user's obligation to pick at most only one function capability out of each of these pairs. It is allowable for the user to pick neither, but it is not allowable for the user to pick both.

CNTRL

Become the Controller

This routine is used to perform the various Controller functions, such as addressing Listeners, Talkers, sending Remote Enable, etc. It is important that this routine be called only when the user is sure that the DAV line is passive high, (i.e., take Control synchronously); otherwise there is the possibility of the current Talker being interrupted by the Controller while it is in the middle of transferring a byte of data. This could result in a spurious command being sent over the 488 bus and may destroy the data byte as well. In those cases where the P&T-488 is not participating in data transfer on the 488 bus but it is necessary for it to become the Controller from time to time, one can use the non-buffered Listener function provided by the routine LISTN to insure that the P&T-488 will take control synchronously. Note that the routines TALK and LISTN either return to the user's calling routine or call his routine BREAK at a point in the handshake cycle where a call to CNTRL will result in a synchronous assumption of the Controller function by the P&T-488.

The register pair HL must contain the address of the first character of the command string to be sent, DE contains the address of the last character of the string, and BC contains the address of the beginning of the user-supplied jump table. CNTRL calls the user routine BREAK after each character in the string has been sent (this allows the user to interrupt or defer further commands while other devices on the S-100 system are being serviced). If a Service Request (SRQ) is detected from some 488 device, a call is made to the user-supplied routine SVCRQ.

When CNTRL has finished sending the string of commands, it returns to the user's calling routine with the address of the last character sent in register pair HL, and the 488 lines ATN and DAV are left passive false. (Thus the P&T-488 has relinquished control of the bus.) If the P&T-488 has been selected as a Listener or is to perform Listen Handshake, the 488 line NRFD is left active true. This prevents the Talker from saying anything until the S-100 system has started execution of the routine LISTN. Finally, the Controller is left in STANDBY (CSBS in IEEE 488 notation). Thus the P&T-488 is assumed by the other programs to be the Controller-In-Charge until CSTAT (a memory location) is set to the Controller Idle State (CIDS) either directly by the user, or by the user executing the routine INIT.

GIM General Interface Management

This routine allows the user to directly control several of the General Interface Management lines. A call to GIM is made with the appropriate bit pattern in the A register.

D 7	D 6	D 5	D 4	D3	D 2	D 1	D O
X	Χ	X	IFC	X	SRQ	REN	EOI

If a bit is high (positive logic 1), the corresponding line is made active true. Those bits marked by an X are disregarded. For example, if it is desired to make EOI active true, and IFC, SRQ and REN passive false, one would call GIM with 01 Hex in the A register. (Because of the disregarded bits, the A register could contain 09 Hex, 21 Hex, etc. without changing the result.) GIM returns to the calling routine with all registers restored except the accumulator and flags.

IN!T Initialize Interface

A call to INIT clears the P&T-488 by setting all data and control lines passive false, sets the Parallel Poll Response to all lines passive false, and sets all functions (Talker, Controller, Listener, etc) to their idle states. If the B register is zero when INIT is called, an IFC (Interface Clear) pulse is also sent on the 488 bus to initialize all devices to a known state. Note that only the Controller is allowed to send the IFC message, so the user should set register B non-zero if the P&T-488 is not the Controller.

LISTN Listen-Only

This routine performs the Listen function, which allows another device on the 488 bus to send information to the S-100 computer. The information can be in any byte-oriented form: it may be ASCII characters with or without parity, it may be BCD values, binary values, etc.

The accumulator (A register) determines which of four modes is selected: if Bit 0 of A is 0 no buffer is used and the user must get the byte of data by looking at the A register each time BREAK is called. If the Bit 0 is 1 when LISTN is called, the data is put into a buffer as well as appearing in the A register each time BREAK is called. Bit 1 of the A register determines whether the Listen function will terminate on a End Of String (EOS) byte. If Bit 1 is 1, then an EOS will cause LISTN to return to the calling program. The routine BREAK is called as each byte of data is received, which allows the user to interrupt or defer further 488 transactions while he performs some other operation, or allows him to check each byte for special information.

The register pair HL must contain the address of the beginning of the listen buffer, and DE contain the address of the end of the buffer. Note that HL and DE need to be defined only if a buffer is used. The register pair BC contains the address of the beginning of the user-supplied jump table.

A jump is made to the user-supplied soutine BUFUL when the buffer is filled, so the user can then transfer or otherwise manipulate the data and clear the buffer.

When the buffer is emptied, a call to LISTN will continue the transfer of data-LISTN returns to the calling routine when it senses EOI (End Or Identify) true.

The SRQ (Service Request) line is tested before each byte is received, and if it is active true, the routine determines whether the P&T-488 is the Controller-In-Charge. If it is, then a call is made to the user-supplied routine SVCRQ. After the user has serviced the Service Request, he need only execute a RETurn to continue listening from where LISTN left off.

This routine implements the Listen Only (lon) function described in the IEEE-488 standard. Thus execution of this routine sets the Listen State byte to Listener Addressed. Execution of this routine also resets the Talk State byte to the Idle (TIDS) State.

If the user wishes instead to implement the Addressed Listen function described in the IEEE-488 standard (i.e., the transition from LIDS to LADS should occur only if the Controller has addressed the P&T-488 as a Listener), he should call the routine STATE and then call LISTN only if the Listen State byte shows that the P&T-488 is addressed to Listen.

The non-buffered Listen function can be used for those cases where the P&T-488 is not the Talker or Listener but is expected to assume Control from time to time. The technique is to use the LISTN routine but ignore the data. Each time BREAK is called is a time that the P&T-488 can assume Controller status without garbling a data byte. So each time BREAK is called the S-100 system determines whether it needs to become the 488 Controller: if so, it does so then, but if not it merely RETurns to the calling routine. Note that the routine BREAK is called AFTER each data byte has been communicated; this technique will lock up the S-100 system until the Talker says something. If it turns out that there is no Talker or the Talker never speaks, there is no way for the S-100 system to regain control.

PPIDL Parallel Poll Idle

This routine puts the Parallel Poll response function in the Idle state. Thus, whenever the Controller performs a Parallel Poll, the P&T-488 will give a non-affirmative response, regardless of the state of the "ist" (individual status) message and the Sense bit of the most recent PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) message received by the P&T-488.

PPQRY Parallel Poll

This routine causes the P&T-488 to conduct a Parallel Poll. The response to the Parallel Poll is returned in the accumulator and also in the memory location LBYTE. Note that the IEEE-488 standard specifies that only the Controller is allowed to conduct a Parallel Poll; it is up to the user to refrain from using this routine unless the P&T-488 is the 488 Controller.

PISTT Parallel Poll - ist True

This routine sets the "ist" (individual status) message in the P&T-488 true. If the sense bit of the most recent PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) message received by the P&T-488 is the same as the value of the "ist" message, (in this case, true), the

affirmative response byte is put into the Parallel Poll response register of the P&T-488. Otherwise, the non-affirmative response byte is put into the Parallel Poll response register. What all this means is that when the 488 Controller conducts a Parallel Poll, the P&T-488 will respond affirmatively if the sense bit of the PPE message was true, non-affirmatively if the sense bit of the PPE message was false. This routine also places the Parallel Poll function in the Standby (PPSS) state. Note that the Parallel Poll response will change if the routines PISTF or PPIDL are called or if the 488 Controller sends another PPE to the P&T-488.

PISTE

Parallel Poll - ist False

This routine is the same as PISTT except that it sets the "ist" message false. Thus if the sense bit of the most recent PPE message received by the P&T~488 is FALSE, the AFFIRMATIVE response is put into the Parallel Poll Response register. Otherwise the NON-AFFIRMATIVE response is put there. Note that this is just the opposite of what happens when the routine PISTT is called. Execution of this routine places the Parallel Poll function in the Standby (PPSS) state.

Additional Comments

Parallel Poll - How to use it

There are several ways in which the Parallel Poll response function may be programmed using the P&T-488 and this interface software package. One way is for the 488 Controller (which may or may not be the P&T-488 itself) to address the P&T-488 as a Listener, send the PPC (Paralle! Poll Configure) message, then send the PPE (Parailel Poll Enable) message. This will put the Parallel Poll function of the P&T-488 into the Standby (PPSS) state and also define which one of the eight 488 data lines will be used by the P&T-488 when the Controller performs a Parallel Poll. Another method is to put the PPE byte into the memory location reserved for the Parallel Poll response byte. This can be done by defining a five byte string consisting of the P&T-488's Primary Talk address, Primary Listen address, Serial Poll Response byte, Parallel Poll response byte (the desired PPE message), and the EOS (End Of String) byte, then calling the routine STADR. This method defines the response byte, but the Parallel Poll response function of the P&T-488 still needs to be enabled (put into the Standby state). Do do this, a call can be made to the routine PISTT or PISTF. PISTT will make the "ist" message true, while PISTF will make it false. Since an affirmative Parallel Poll response is given only if the "ist" and sense bit of the PPE have the same logical value, one would call PISTT if he wanted the P&T-488 to respond affirmatively to a Parallel Poll and the PPE message was the character h, i, j, k, l, n or o.

By the use of the routines PISTT and PISTF one can readily cause the P&T-488 to give either a non-affirmative or an affirmative Parallel Poll response. One use of this ability would be to define an affirmative response as meaning that the S-100 system wants the Controller to perform some special function (which could be something as simple as to alert the operator that the printer is out of paper), and a non-affirmative response means that the Controller is to continue with normal operation. For the sake of a concrete example, assume that the P&T-488's Listen address is the character $\underline{!}$ (21 Hex). Assume also that the Controller has sent the string ?!<PPC>h? where the characters <PPC> mean that the PPC message (05 Hex) was sent, not that the five characters <, P, P, C and > were sent. Thus the sense bit of the PPE is true, and the P&T-488 is assigned to use data line DIO1 for its Parallel Poll response. Now assume that the S-100 system is listening to transactions on the 488 bus (via the Listen function of the P&T-488) and printing

each character on a printer as it is heard. Whenever the printer's status indicates that it is out of paper, the routine PISTT should be called, for it will set the "ist" message true and cause the P&T-488 to respond affirmatively to a Parallel Poll. When the printer has been serviced, the routine PISTF should be called so that the P&T-488's response to a Parallel Poll will be non-affirmative.

One thing that the user should be aware of is that all Listeners which are in the addressed state will be assigned the same Parallel Poll response byte when the Controller sends the string <PPC><PPE>. This can give rise to utter confusion when a Parallel Poll is actually executed, so it is wise to have the Controller explicitely unaddress all Listeners (with the Unlisten command, which is the character ?), address the Listener that is to have its Parallel Poll response byte configured, then send the PPC and PPE message, followed by another Unlisten.

The P&T-488 along with this software package implements the full Parallel Poll (PP1) function as defined by the IEEE-488 standard. As such, the function may be put back into its lidle state (PPIS) by the Controller addressing the P&T-488 as a Listener and sending the PPC character followed by the PPD character, or by the Controller sending the PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure) message, or by calling the routine PPIDL, which implements the "local poll not enabled" message defined in the standard.

SPIDL Service Request Idle

This routine resets the Service Request function to the Idle state. As a consequence, it also insures that the P&T-488 is passively asserting SRQ false and that the Serial Poll response byte is non-affirmative. Thus execution of this routine is equivalent to the S-100 system making the local message rsv (request service) false. This routine is the complement of the routine SPSRQ, which makes the local message rsv true.

SPQRY Serial Poll Query

This routine is called when the user wishes to determine (by means of Serial Poll) which device is requesting service. The Talker addresses in the buffer are sent out one by one and the response monitored to find which one is requesting service. The routine returns when the appropriate device is found or when the buffer with the Talker addresses is emptied.

The register pair HL must contain the address of the first byte of the Serial Poll Query buffer, DE must contain the address of the end of the buffer, and BC the first address of the user-supplied jump table. The Serial Poll Query buffer must contain a character string made up of the Talk or Talk Extended addresses (in any order) of the devices to be tested for Service Request.

This routine causes the Controller function of the P&T-488 to enter the Active state, issue a UNL (Unlisten) message so that devices that had been addressed to Listen will not hear the Serial Poll response bytes sent by each Talker, then issue a SPE (Serial Poll Enable) message, and then send each Talk address in turn. As a precaution against the possibility of a device not unaddressing itself as a Talker whenever another Talk address is sent over the 488 bus, each Talk address is preceded by a UNT (Untalk) command. When a Talker responds affirmatively to the Poll or when there are no more Talker addresses left in the buffer, this routine

issues a SPD (Serial Poll Disable) message and then returns to the calling program.

To allow for the possibility of addressing both normal (single address byte) and extended address (two address bytes) Talkers (otherwise known as T and TE Talkers), this routine sends the first address and then looks to see if a secondary address is to be sent also. If not, it listens for the Talker's response. If there is a secondary address to be sent, it sends it then listens to the Talker's response.

If a Talker responded affirmatively to the Serial Poll, the routine returns to the calling program with 00 Hex in the accumulator, the Serial Poll response byte in register B, and the register pair HL points to the buffer location that contains the Primary Address of that Talker. If no Talker responds affirmatively, the A register contains 40 Hex, register B contains the response of the last Talker, and HL points to the memory location holding the address of that last Talker.

Note that the IEEE-488 standard allows only the Controller to perform a Serial Poll. It is up to the user to insure that this routine is called by his programs only when the P&T-488 is the 488 Controller. Another point the user should be aware of is that this routine does not check for valid Talk addresses. It is the user's responsibility to put only valid Talk addresses in the buffer. Since the P&T-488 must wait for the addressed Talker to respond to the Serial Poll, if a non-existant Talk address is in the buffer, the P&T-488 will wait forever for the non-existant Talker to speak its Serial Poll response byte.

SPSRQ Service Request

A call to this routine causes the P&T-488 to make the SRQ (Service Request) line active true and puts the Service Request function of the P&T-488 into the Service Request (SRQS) state. Thus execution of this routine is equivalent to the S-100 system making the local message rsv (request service) true. This routine then tests the Controller State of the interface. If it is Not Idle, a jump is made to the user-supplied routine SVCRQ. Otherwise the routine waits until the Talker address of the interface is sent out and responds properly to the Serial Poll performed by an external controller. After it has responded, the routine returns to the calling program. The register pair BC must contain the base address of the user-supplied jump table before this routine is called.

If the P&T-488 Controller state is Idle, the P&T-488 ignores all data communication on the 488 bus until it has been polled by the Controller. Thus if the P&T-488 had been a Listener, it will miss everything the Talker says between the time SPSRQ was called and a Serial Poll is conducted by the Controller.

STADR Set Talker, Listener addresses

This routine copies the Talker and Listener addresses, Parallel Poll and Serial Poll Response bytes and the End Of String (EOS) byte from a table to the P&T-488 interface routines. The register pair HL must contain the address of the beginning of this table. Note that the Parallel Poll response byte is not copied into the interface Parallel Poll Response register. The Parallel Poll Response byte is interpreted in the same manner as the PPE/PPD (Parallel Poll Enable/Parallel Poll Disable) messages received from the Controller during a Parallel Poll Configure.

STATE Show the state of the P&T-488

This routine passes abbreviated state information to the user in the A register and sets HL to the beginning of the State table. Thus the user can determine the states of the various interface functions if the abbreviated information returned in the A register is insufficient.

The states of various interface functions are mapped into the following bit positions of the A register:

```
.... ..00
            Both Talk and Listen functions are idle
.... ..01
                  (Not Talker Idle State)
            TIDS-
.... ..10
            LIDS-
                   (Not Listener Idle State)
.... .0..
            PPIS
                   (Parallel Poll Idle State)
                   (Parallel Poll Standby State)
            PPSS
.... .1..
...0 0...
            LOCS
                   (Local State)
            LWLS
                   (Local With Lockout State)
...0 1...
...1 0...
            REMS
                   (Remote State)
...1 1...
            RWLS
                   (Remote With Lockout State)
            CIDS
                   (Controller Idle State)
.0.. ....
            CIDS- (Not Controller Idle State)
.1.. ....
```

Example: If the Controller State is Not Idle, the Remote-Local State is LOCAL, Parallel poll is Idle and Talker Not Idle, the A register would contain 41 Hex.

The state table itself is comprised of six bytes, each one of which is associated with one 488 interface function. The actual state of the function is represented by the bit pattern of its associated state byte. Some states have the same bit pattern and are distinguished only by what routine is being executed. For example, if you look at the encoding for the Talk states you will find that TADS, TACS and SPAS are all represented by the same bit pattern. However, the P&T-488 interface software can distinguish among them by the fact that if it is not running either the Talk routine or the Serial Poll response routine, the state is TADS. If it is running the Talk routine, the state is TACS, and if it is running the Serial Poll response routine, the state is SPAS. The user does not need to concern himself with which one of the three states the Talk function is in because he only needs to know whether the Talk function has been addressed by a Controller, and he will make the inquiry at a time when neither the Talk nor the Serial Poll response routines are being executed.

State Table

TSTAT Talk Interface Function State byte

```
TIDS
                  Talk idle State
      ...0
            TADS
                  Talk Addressed State
      . . . 1
      . . . 1
            TACS
                  Talk Active State
            SPAS
                  Serial Poll Active State
. . . .
      . . . 1
      .O.. SPIS
                  Serial Poll Idle State
. . . .
                  Serial Poll Mode State
           SPMS
      .1..
. . . .
      0...
            TPIS
                   Talk Primary Idle State
.... I... TPAS Talk Primary Addressed State
```

```
Listen Interface Function State byte
LSTAT
                   LIDS Listen Idle State
              ...0
        . . . .
                   LADS Listen Addressed State
              ...1
        . . . .
                   LACS Listen Active State
              . . . 1
        . . . .
             .O., LPIS Listen Primary Idle State
        . . . .
        .... 11.. LPAS Listen Primary Addressed State
        .... O... non-buffered Listen function
             1...
                    .... buffered Listen function
        . . . .
                   .... do not return from Listen routine
        ...0 ....
                         upon receipt of EOS message
        ... 1 .... return from Listen routine upon
                         receipt of EOS message
SSTAT
       Service Request Interface Function State byte
        ..00
                   NPRS Negative Poll Response State
             . . . .
              .... SRQS Service Request State
        ..01
              .... APRS Affirmative Poll Response State
        ..10
RSTAT
        Remote-Local Interface Function State byte
        (Note: This function is not implemented, but these
        definitions will be used when it is.)
                   LOCS Local State
             0...
        ...0
                   LWLS Local With Lockout State
        ...0
             1...
              0...
                   REMS Remote State
        ...1
             1... RWLS Remote With Lockout State
        ...1
PSTAT
        Parallel Poll Interface Function State byte
        .... PPIS Parallel Poll Idle State
                   PPSS Parallel Poll Standby State
              ...1
        . . . .
                  PPAS Parallel Poll Active State
              . . . 1
        . . . .
             .... ist (individual status) message is false
        . . . .
            ..1.
                   .... ist message is true
        . . . .
                    PUCS Parallel Poll Unaddressed to Configure
        .... .0..
            .1.. PACS Parallel Pol: Addressed to Configure
        . . . .
CSTAT
       Controller Interfacte Function State byte
              0000 CIDS Controller Idle State
        . . . .
              0001 CADS Controller Addressed State
        . . . .
              0010 CTRS Controller Transfer State (not yet implemented)
        . . . .
        .... 0011 CACS Controller Active State
             0011 CPWS Controller Parallel Poll Wait State
        . . . .
             0011 CPPS Controller Parallet Poll State
        . . . .
            0011
                  CAWS Controller Active Wait State
        . . . .
        .... 0110 CSBS Controller Standby State
        .... 1000 CSWS Controller Synchronous Wait State
        ...0 ....
                   CSNS Controller Service Not Requested State
                   CSRS Controller Service Requested State
        ....
             . . . .
                   SNAS System Control Not Active State
        ..0.
```

SACS System Control Active State

..1.

. . . .

TALK Talk-Only

This routine allows the user to send data from the S-100 system to other devices on the 488 bus. The data may be in any byte oriented form: ASCII characters (with or without parity), BCD, binary, etc. The information is put into a buffer in memory before the routine is called.

The register pair HL must contain the address of the beginning of the buffer, DE must contain the address of the end, and BC the address of the beginning of the user-supplied jump table. If the accumulator (A register) contents are non-zero, the last byte in the buffer will be sent with EOI (End Or Identify) active true, otherwise the last byte will be sent with EOI passive false. All other bytes of the string are sent with EOI passive false.

A call is made to the user-supplied routine BREAK after each byte is sent, which allows the user to interrupt or defer further 488 bus transactions while he executes some other routine. To continue the Talk function, he need only execute a RETurn. All registers may be changed between the time BREAK was entered and the RETurn to the Talker routine was executed.

The SRQ (Service Request) line is checked after each byte is transmitted, and if it is active true, the routine determines whether the P&T-488 is the Controller-In-Charge. (Actually, CSTAT is tested to see if the Controller function is in the non-ldie state.) If it is the Controller-In-Charge, then a call is made to the user-supplied routine SVCRQ. After the user has serviced the Service Request, he need only execute a RETurn to continue talking from where the routine left off.

This routine implements the Talk Only (ton) function described in the IEEE-488 standard. Thus execution of this routine sets the Talk State byte to Talker Addressed. Execution of this routine also resets the Listen State byte to the Idle (LIDS) State.

If the user wishes instead to implement the Addressed Talker function described in the IEEE-488 standard, (i.e., the transition from TIDS to TADS should occur only if the Controller has addressed the P&T-488 as a Talker), he should call the routine STATE and then call TALK only if the Talk State byte shows that the P&T-488 is addressed to Talk.

XCTRL

Respond to External Controller

Each command presented by an external Controller (some device other than the P&T-488) is examined in turn and the states of the various interface functions are modified as necessary. A return is made to the calling program when the external Controller relinquishes the bus (asserts ATN passive false). An exception is made when the external Controller is conducting a Serial Poll: in this case the routine responds appropriately to the poll and returns to the calling program after the poll is concluded (a Serial Poll Disable command has been received followed by ATN going passive false).

This routine is to be called only upon ATN being made active true (low) by an external Controller. Load the register pair BC with the base address of the user-supplied jump table before calling XCTRL.

Since the states of the interface functions may have changed (due to commands from the external Controller), it may not be appropriate to return to the routine that was interrupted by the external Controller.

PAGE ROUTINE NAME FUNCTION

- CS-17 BREAK Allows S-100 operations during buffered 488 communication
- CS-18 BUFUL Fixup for Listen Buffer full
- CS-18 DVCLR Application dependent. A Device Clear (DCL) was detected
- CS-18 IFCLR Re-initialize due to 488 Interface Clear (IFC)
- CS-18 NOLSN No listeners on 488 bus ERROR
- CS-18 POC Re-initialize due to S-100 Power-On Clear or Reset
- CS-18 SVCRQ The 488 Service Request line is active true Find the device and service it
- CS-19 TRIGR Start whatever function that was waiting for Group Execute Trigger (GET)
- CS-19 XATN Some other device made the 488 ATN line true

The P&T-488 interface software uses a jump table to access the user-supplied routines. It is the user's responsibility to provide the jump table, and it must have the form shown below. The user must set the register pair 8C to the address of the first entry of the user jump table before calling routines supplied in the P&T-488 sofware package.

User-Supplied Jump Table Organization JMP TRIGR

JMP	IKIGK
JMP	DVÇLR
JMP	BUFUL
JMP	IFCLR
JMP	BREAK
JMP	NOLSN
JMP	SVCRQ
JMP	POC
JMP	XATN

BREAK

After each data byte or command is transferred on the 488 bus, a call is made to BREAK. The accumulator (A register) contains the byte last communicated, and the register pair HL points to the buffer location of the last byte sent or received. This routine allows the user to interrupt or defer until later any further 488 transactions, so that he may perform other operations. Examples include polling the keyboard for operator input, performing a background print routine, etc. It also

gives the user the opportunity to regain control of the S-100 system short of pushing RESET or turning off the power.

The BREAK routine is also useful for those cases in which the Talker does not make EOI true on the last byte; since the routine LISTN does not return to the user's calling routine until it sees an EOI (or optionally an EOS), one can see there is a fundamental problem. However, since a call is made to BREAK after each byte, the user can test each byte and determine if it is the end of transmission.

The only register that needs to be preserved is the Stack Pointer (SP). Transactions on the 488 bus may be resumed by executing a RETurn.

BUFUL Listen Buffer Full

A jump is made to this routine when the Listen buffer is filled. The user should empty or redefine the buffer, then continue Listening by reinitializing all registers (A, BC, DE and HL) and calling LISTN.

DVCLR Detected a Device Clear

A jump is executed to this routine whenever the Controller sends a Device Clear command. The user should perform whatever function Device Clear means in his system. (The proper response is device dependent.)

IFCLR

Detected an Interface Clear

A jump is made to this routine whenever an external Controller sends an Interface Clear (IFC) command. The P&T-488 must be re-initialized (for example, use INIT followed by STADR).

NOLSN Nobody's Listening

A jump is made to this routine whenever the P&T-488 was to have said something as a Talker but found that no one was Listening. This is an error condition: correct it, reinitialize the registers and then call TALK again. (The only time that Not Ready For Data (NRFD) and Not Data Accepted (NDAC) can both be false at the same time is if there are no Listeners. It is this condition that causes a jump to NOLSN.)

POC

S-100 Power-On Clear or Reset

A jump is made to this routine whenever the P&T-488 interface senses an 5-100 Reset or Power-On Clear. It will have to be re-initialized (use INIT followed by STADR).

SVCRQ 488 Service Request

This routine is CALLed whenever the 488 Service Request (SRQ) line is true and the P&T-488 is the Controller-In-Charge. Find the device (by using SPQRY), service

it, then execute a RETurn to resume 488 transactions. The only register that needs to be preserved is the Stack Pointer.

TRIGR

488 Group Execute Trigger

This routine is CALLed whenever the Group Execute Trigger (GET) command is received. Start whatever function was waiting for the trigger, then RETurn to resume 488 transactions. The only register that needs to be preserved is the Stack Pointer.

XATN

An External Controller wants Control

This routine is CALLed whenever some other device on the 488 bus has made ATN active true (low). Call STATE to get the present Talker, Listener, etc. state information. Save this information, put the base address of the user-supplied jump table in register pair BC and call XCTRL. Then call STATE again to find out if the external Controller has changed the states of the Talk, Listen, etc. functions. If not, just execute a RETurn to resume 488 transactions from where they were interrupted by the external Controller. If the states are changed, perform whatever function the external Controller has commanded.

488 Bus Monitor

Description

This program shows all data and all commands sent over the IEEE-488 bus. Common non-printing characters (space, horizontal tab, carriage return and line feed) are shown as a message enclosed in angle brackets. As an example, " $\langle HT \rangle$ " is printed on the console printer each time a horizontal tab is detected.

The program begins by placing dummy Listen and Talk addresses in the interface. The parity bit is set (logic 1), so there is no way that the 488 interface can be addressed as either a Listener or a Talker by the Controller. (The parity bit of each address sent by the Controller is set to zero before comparing it to the interface Listen and Talk addresses.)

After the addresses are set up, the interface is cleared by a call to the routine INIT. Note that the B register is non-zero because we do not want to send an IFC (interface clear) signal over the bus. Only the System Controller is allowed to send IFC, and we are not he.

Then the interface is set to the Controller Standby state (at statement label RST2) which causes the 488 routines to assume that we are the Controller-in-Charge. We are not, but this is done so that the Listen routine will branch to the user-supplied routine SREQ each time a Service Request (SRQ) is detected. Otherwise there is no easy way of making this program print a special message each time a Service Request is pending.

Finally the Stack Pointer is reset, register pair BC is set pointing to the jump table of user-supplied routines, and the Listen routine is called. No buffer is used and the End-of-String (EOS) byte is ignored. The Listen routine will return each time it receives an END byte (a data byte with the EOI line active true). A special message is printed on the system console to show that an END byte was received and then the program is restarted.

The user-supplied routine BRK is called each time a byte of data or command appears on the 488 bus. All printing characters are sent to the console printer as is and a RETurn is made to the calling routine. The non-printing characters space (20 Hex), Horizontal Tab (9) and Line Feed (0A Hex) are replaced with the messages <SPACE>, <HT> and <LF> respectively. The non-printing character Carriage Return (0D Hex) causes the message <CR> to be printed followed by a carriage return and a line feed.

The user-supplied routine XTN prints a message to show that a Controller is active (ATN active true) and then calls the routine XCTRL to listen to the commands sent by the Controller. Each byte sent by the Controller is placed in location LBYTE and a branch is made to the routine BRK.

Special Cases:

Each time the Controller becomes active (asserts ATN active true), a carriage return-line feed is sent to the console device, followed by the string "COMMAND:", followed by another carriage return-line feed pair. Similarly, each time the Controller becomes inactive (ATN is false), a carriage return, line feed, the string "DATA:", carriage return and a line feed is sent to the console. All characters

printed after "COMMAND:" and before "DATA:" are sent by the Controller, and are instructions to the various 488 devices (for example, "?" means Unlisten, which means that no device should be a Listener when the Controller relinquishes the bus).

All characters which are printed after "DATA:" and before "COMMAND:" are data (otherwise known as device-dependent messages). They may be readings from a DVM which has been commanded to be a Talker, etc.

```
488 BUS MONITOR PROGRAM
ï
        All activity on the 488 bus is shown by messages printed
        on the console printer.
        ORG
                ØB 7 Ø Ø H
CSTAT
        EOU
                800AH
                         ;controller state byte
                         ;memory addr of beginning of P&T-488
ENTBL
        EQU
                8025H
                            jump table
INIT
        EOU
                ENTBL
                ENTBL+6
LISTN
        EQU
XCTRL
                ENTBL+15H
        EQU
STADR
        EQU
                ENTBL+51H
MNITR
        EQU
                аааан
                         ;system monitor entry address
PRT
                ØDl06H ;console print routine entry address
        EQU
        It is assumed that the routine PRT prints the character
        held in the A register, then returns to the calling
        routine. All registers (except the flags) are assumed
        to be unmodified by PRT.
START:
        LXI
                SP.STAK :initialize the stack pointer
        LXI
                H, DUMAD ; set up dummy listen, talk addresses
        CALL
                STADR
RSTRT:
        IVM
                B.2
                         ;clear 488 interface, but do not send IFC
        CALL
                INIT
RST2:
        MVI
                         ;set CSTAT to standby (thus fooling the
                А,б
                         ;other routines into jumping to SVCRQ
        STA
                CSTAT
                         ;upon detection of a service request)
        LXI
                SP, STAK ; initialize stack pointer
        LXI
                8,JTBL ;set up pointers
        IVM
                A,Ø
                         ;non-buffered listener, ignore EOS byte
                LISTN
        CALL
        LXI
                B, ENDMS ; show that an <END> message has been
        CALL
                MSG
                         : received
        JMP
                RST2
;
;
        USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE
:
```

```
JTBL:
        JMP
                 TRGR
        JMP
                 DVCL
        JMP
                 SFL
        JM P
                 ICLR
        JMP
                 BRK
        JMP
                 NLS
        JMP
                 SREO
        JMP.
                 POCRST
        JM P
                 XTN
TRGR:
        LXI
                 B,TMS
                          ;print trigger message
                 MSGCR
        CALL
        RET
DVCL:
        LXI
                 B, DVMS
                          ;print device clear message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        RET
BFL:
                 B,BMS
         ĹXI
                          ;we should never get this message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
                          ;but if we do, print it and go to monitor
        JMP
                 MNITR
ICLR:
        LXI
                 B, IFMS ; print interface clear message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        JMP.
                 RSTRT
                          ;restart (initialize 488 interface)
ï
        LOOK AT THE LAST COMMUNICATED CHARACTER
;
                          ; <CR>?
BRK:
        CPI
                 ØDH
                 CRMSG
                          ;..print <CR>> message
        JΖ
        CPI
                 ØAH
                          ; <LF>?
        JΖ
                 LFMSG
                          ;..print <LF> message
                          ; <HORIZONTAL TAB>?
        CPI
                 9
                 HTMSG
        JΖ
                          ;..print <HT> message
        CPI
                 2ØH
                          ; <S PACE>?
                 SPMSG
        JΖ
                          :..print <SPACE> message
        ÇALL
                 PRT
                          ;print char
        RET
CRMSG:
        PUSH
                          ;save character for later
                 A
        LXI
                 B,CRMS
                          ;print <CR> message
        CALL
                 MSG
         POP
                 Α
         CALL
                 PRT
                          ; then do the carriage return
        MVI
                 A,ØAH
                          ;finish with a line feed
         CALL
                 PRT
         RET
LFMSG:
                 B, LFMS
         LXI
                          ;print <LF> message
         CALL
                 MSG
         RET
HTMSG:
                 B, HTMS
         LXI
                          ;print <HT> message
         CALL
                 MSG
```

```
RET
SPMSG:
        LXI
                 B,SPMS
                         ;print <SPACE> message
        CALL
                 MSG
        RET
NLS:
                         ;we should never reach this point
        LXI
                 B, NLMS
        CALL
                 MSGCR
                         ;but if we do, print message and
                         ; go to the monitor
                 MNITR
        JM P
SREQ:
        LXI
                 B, SRQMS ;print service request message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        RET
                         ;let the controller-in-charge take care
                         ; of the service request
POCRST: LXI
                 B, POCMS :print S-100 reset message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        JMP
                 RSTRT
                         ;re-initialize the 488 interface
XTN:
                 B,XTNMS ;print external ATN message
        LXI
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        LXI
                 B,JTBL
        CALL
                 XCTRL
                         ; listen to the commands and update
                         ; state of interface
        LXI
                 B, DATMS ; print data message
        CALL
                 MSGCR
        JMP
                 RST2
                         ;go back to listen-only function
MSG:
        LDAX
                 В
        CALL
                 PRT
                         ;print message
        ANI
                 80H
                         ;see if parity set
        INX
        JZ
                 MSG
                         ;...no, so print some more
        RET
MSGCR:
        CALL
                 MSG
                         ;print the message, terminate with CRLF
        MVI
                 A, ØDH
                         ;output a carriage return
                 PRT
        CALL
        IVM
                 A, ØAH
                         ;then a line feed
        CALL
                 PRT
        RET
   DUMMY LISTEN, TALK ADDRESSES-
        The parity bit is set, preventing the 488 interface
        from ever recognizing a talk or listen address
DUMAD:
        DB
                         ;dummy listen address
                 ga sh
        DB
                 ØC ØH
                         ;dummy talk address
        DB
                 ØFFH
                         ;parallel poll response byte (no response)
                         ;serial poll response byte (no response)
        DB
        DB
                         ; EOS CHARACTER (IGNORED IN THIS PROGRAM)
                 ØAH
                 'DEVICE TRIGGE', ØD 2H
TMS:
        DΒ
DVMS:
        DB
                 'DEVICE CLEA', ØD2H
BMS:
                 'LISTEN BUFFER FUL', ØCCH
        DB
```

ENDMS: DB '<END', ØBEH
CRMS: DB '<CR', ØBEH
LFMS: DB '<LF', ØBEH
HTMS: DB '<HT', ØBEH
SPMS: DB '<SPACE', ØBEH
DATMS: DB ØDH, ØAH, 'DATA', ØBAH

t

DS 64D ;stack area STAK:

; END

488 Sample Program

Description

This program demonstrates how to set up the P&T-488 as a Controller to send out bus commands (in this case, the Talk and Listen addresses of two devices), then become a Listener. It also illustrates how to allow for an abort command (by the use of the routine BRK).

The program begins by setting up the Stack Pointer and then sets the Listen and Talk addresses of the P&T-488 interface. The 488 bus and interface are cleared by a call to the routine INIT, which is followed by a call to CNTRL, which sends out the contents of the buffer CMDSTR. These commands first tell all active Listeners to stop Listening, then all active Talkers to stop Talking. Talker 5 is then told it is the designated Talker, and Listener 3 (which in this case is the P&T-488) is told it is the sole Listener.

The state of the interface is checked by a call to the routine STATE after the commands are sent. If the Listen state is in the IDLE mode, a jump is made to the routine NTLSN, which prints an error message on the printer and then jumps to the system monitor. (Since the Listen address of the P&T-488 was sent as a command this particular branch should never be executed.)

As preparation for the use of the routine LISTN, the mode switch (A register) is set so that a buffer will be used and the EOS byte will not cause LISTN to RETurn to the calling program. Each time the LISTN routine returns (due to an END byte; i.e. a data byte sent with EOI active true) or the buffer fills (i.e., a branch is made to BFL), the contents of the buffer are printed, the buffer pointers are reset and the LISTN routine is called again.

The user-supplied routine BRK is used to allow the user to suspend 488 transactions and jump back to the system monitor by pressing Control C on the keyboard. It is assumed that the keyboard status is available at Port 0, bit 2 is zero when a key has been depressed, and the keycode is available at Port 1.

The skeleton of the user-supplied routine SREQ is shown, in which a Serial Poll is made of 488 devices 1, 17, 7 and 3. The address of the first device to respond is placed in the A register but the rest of the routine is device dependent. For example, a printer may request service when it is out of paper, the ribbon jams, or some other error condition. A reasonable response to a paper out condition would be a message sent to the console (assuming it is not the printer needing service) informing the operator of the printer's problem.

```
488 SAMPLE PROGRAM
        Assert control, send out the talk address of some other device, the listen address of the P&T-488,
;
ï
        and then listen to the talker
        ORG
                 ØВ 7 Ø ØН
                          ;addr of controller state byte
CSTAT
        EOU
                 SØØAH
                          ;addr of beginning of P&T-488
ENTBL
        EQU
                 8025H
                             jump table
INIT
        EQU
                 ENTBL
LISTN
        EOU
                 ENTBL+6
                 ENTBL+ØCH
CNTRL
        EOU
STATE
        EOU
                 ENTBL+12H
XCTRL
        EOU
                 ENTBL+15H
SPQRY
        EQU
                 ENTBL+18H
        EQU
STADR
                 ENTBL+51H
MNITR
        EOU
                 Ø Ø Ø Ø H
                         ;system monitor entry address
PRT
        EOU
                 ØD106H ;console print routine entry address
        It is assumed that the routine PRT prints the character
        held in the A register, then returns to the calling
        routine. All registers (except the flags) are assumed
        to be unmodified by PRT.
START:
        LXI
                 SP, STAK ; initialize the stack pointer
        LXI
                 H, ADRTBL ;set up P&T-488 listen, talk addresses
        CALL
                 STADR
        MVI
                 В,Ø
                          :clear 488 interface and send IFC
                 INIT
        CALL
        LXI
                 H, CMDSTR ; load HL with beginning address
                           ; of command string
                 D, CMDEND ; load DE with end addr of command string
        LXI
        LXI
                 B,JTBL ;load BC with beginning addr of jump table
        CALL
                 CNTRL
                          ;send the commands
                          ;find out what P&T-488 state is
        CALL
                 STATE
        ANI
                          ;keep only listener bit
                 2
        JΖ
                 NTLSN
                          :..P&T-488 in listener idle mode
LSNLUP: MVI
                          ;use buffer, ignore EOS character
                 A,1
        LXI
                 H, LSNTBL
                 D, LSNEND ; addr of last byte of listen buffer
        LXI
        LXI
                 B,JTBL ;set up pointers
        CALL
                 LISTN
LSNPRT: LXI
                 D, LSNTBL ; now print the contents of the
                           ; listen buffer
        DCX
                 D
LSNPR1: INX
                 D
                          ;point to next byte in buffer
        LDAX
                 D
        CALL
                 PRT
```

```
VOM
                A,E
                         ;have we done the last byte yet?
        CMP
                LSNPR1
        JNZ
                A,D
        VOM
        CMP
                Н
        JNZ
                LSNPR1
                         ;printed the last byte, so start
        JMP
                LSNLUP
                            listening again
;
        USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE
JTBL:
        JM P
                TRGR
                DVCL
        JMP.
        JMP
                BFL
        JMP.
                ICLR
        JMP.
                BRK
        JMP
                NLS
        JMP
                SREO
        JMP
                POCRST
        JMP
                XTN
;
        The following routines should not be entered in
        this program. If they are, a message is printed
        (to aid in debugging) and then a jump is made to
        the system monitor.
TRGR:
        LXI
                B,TMS
                         ;print trigger message
        CALL
                MSGCR
        JMP
                MNITR
DVCL:
        LXI
                B, DVMS
                         ;print device clear message
                MSGCR
        CALL
        JMP
                MNITR
ICLR:
                B, IFMS
                         ;print interface clear message
        LXI
        CALL
                MSGCR
        JMP
                MNITR
NLS:
                B,NLMS
        LXI
                        ;print no listener message
                MSGCR
        CALL
        JM₽
                MNITR
POCRST: LXI
                B, POCMS ;print S-100 reset/power-on clear
        CALL
                MSGCR
        JMP
                MNITR
XTN:
                B,XTNMS ;print external controller message
        LXI
        CALL
                MSGCR
        JMP
                MNITR
NTLSN:
                B,NTLMS ;get P&T not listening message
        LXI
        CALL
                         ;print it
                MSGCR
        JMP
                MNITR
                         ; then go to the system monitor
************** END OF ABNORMAL BRANCHES **********
```

P&T-488 Sample Program

```
BFL:
                 LSNPRT ;print the contents of the buffer
        JMP
                         ; then continue listening
                         ;get keyboard status
BRK:
        IN
        ANI
                 2
                         ;look at ready bit
                         ;..no key has been depressed
        RNZ
                         ;get char from keyboard
        ΙN
        ANI
                 7FH
                         ;strip parity bit
        CPI
                 3
                         ; <Control C>?
                         :..no, continue with 488 transactions
        RNZ
        JMP
                MNITR
                         ;user pressed Control C. ABORT!!!!!
SREQ:
        LXI
                H,SPSTR ;put beginning address of serial poll
                         ; string in HL
                D, SPEND ; and end address in DE
        LXI
        LXI
                B,JTBL ;user jump table address in BC
        CALL
                SPORY
                         ;find out which device wants service
        VOM
                         ;put device's address in A register
                A,M
                         THE REST IS DEPENDENT ON THE DEVICE
         *
        RET
MSG:
        LDAX
                 В
        CALL
                 PRT
                         ;print message
        ANI
                 8ØH
                         ;see if parity set
        INX
                 В
        JΖ
                MSG
                         ;...no, so print some more
        RET
MSGCR:
        CALL
                MSG
                         ;print the message, terminate with CRLF
        MVI
                A. ØDH
                         ;output a carriage return
        CALL
                PRT
        MVI
                A,ØAH
                         :then a line feed
        CALL
                 PRT
        RET
ADRTBL: DB
                 1 # 1
                         ;listen address 3
                 ici
        DΒ
                         ;talk address 3
        DΒ
                 ØFFH
                         ;parallel poll response byte (no response)
                         ;serial poll response byte (no response)
        DΒ
                 ØFFH
                 ØАН
                         ;EOS character (ignored in this program)
        DΒ
CMDSTR: DB
                 191
                         ;universal unlisten
                 1 1
                         ;universal untalk
        DB
                 1 <u>E</u> 1
        DB
                         ;primary talk address 5
CMDEND: DB
                 1#1
                         ;primary listen address 3 (P&T-488)
SPSTR:
                 1 A F
        DB
                         ;primary talk address 1
        DB.
                 '0'
                         ;primary talk address 17
                 'G'
        DB
                         ;primary talk address 7
                 101
SPEND:
        DΒ
                         ;primary talk address 3
TMS:
        DB
                 'DEVICE TRIGGE', ØD2H
DVMS:
        DB
                 'DEVICE CLEA', ØD2H
```

END

DINK

Description

The program DINK has been included for several reasons. The first is that it allows the user to easily exercise the functions provided by the P&T-488 Custom Software package and interface card. Another is that it allows the user to easily experiment with a 488 device so that he can thoroughly understand what messages it needs before he writes the assembly language code. Finally, by looking at how DINK is written, the user can see how the P&T-488 Custom Software package can be used. It should be noted, however, that not all functions provided by the P&T-488 software package are used in DINK. As an example, DINK uses only the non-buffered Listen function, so one cannot learn from DINK how to use the buffered Listen function.

The routine DINK was written so that it is fairly easy to see what is going on. As a consequence, the code is not optimal, either in execution speed or in the amount of memory that it requires. One could shorten it considerably, but at the expense of clarity.

In order to use DINK, the user must first add two routines: the first is for console input (which is called KBIN) and the other is console output (called PRT). The routine KBIN should get a character from the console keyboard and return with the character in the accumulator. No other register (except the flags) may be changed. The routine PRT should print the character held in the accumulator on the console output device, and then return. Again, no register (except the flags) may be altered. Examples of these routines are given at the end of the listing of DINK. The examples shown use the console input and output routines which are available in the CP/M operating system (CP/M is a product of Digital Research). The console output routine of CP/M needs the character in register C, and the CP/M input routine returns with the character in register A.

Once these two routines have been added to DINK, the user should modify (if necessary) the EQUate for ENTBL and the ORG and then assemble DINK. (The EQUate for ENTBL must be modified if the ORG of PNT488 has been changed.) PNT488 should also be assembled, then it and DINK should be loaded into memory. Finally the routine DINK should be executed from the location START.

Now that DINK is running, what does one do with it? The first thing is to respond to the message it sent out. Assuming that PRT was correctly written and DINK was properly assembled, loaded and run, the user should see the message DINK 1-2-80

Enter P&T-488 Listen and Talk addresses, Parallel Poll response Serial Poll status and the End-of-String (EOS) bytes

If this message did not appear on the console, the subroutine PRT should be carefully checked, and the steps of assembly, loading and executing DINK should be tried again.

Now that the message has appeared on the console answer it with the appropriate characters. The computer will store the characters in a line buffer but will not act upon them until the user indicates that he is finished with his response by pressing the <carriage return> key. The line input routine incorporates several editing functions. Individual characters may be "erased" from the line by pressing the <delete> (sometimes labelled RUBOUT) key. The computer will "forget" the preceding character and the console output device will print the character DELCHR in response. (This character can be changed by the user to whatever code is appropriate for his console. The usual characters are \emptyset 8 Hex (backspace) or 7F Hex (delete).) Multiple characters may be erased by pressing the

DINK P&T-488

delete key once for each character to be erased. The whole line can be erased by typing a Control X (press and hold the CONTROL key, then press the X key, then release both keys). A # will be printed and the console will advance to the next line to show that the line is being restarted.

The line input routine has one more special function key: ESCAPE. The line input routine will not perform any special function associated with the first key depressed after the ESCAPE key. Instead, it will put the key code into the line buffer just as it does for any normal character. Thus the ESCAPE key allows any key code to be placed into the buffer, including the codes for <carriage return>, <ESCAPE>, <Control X> and For instance, if one types ABC < Control X>EF < carriage return> the computer accepts this as the same as EF<carriage return> (remember that Control X> erases everything that was typed before it). However, if ABC<ESCAPE><Control X>EF<carriage return> were typed, the computer remembers this as the key codes ABC<Control X>EF because the ESCAPE caused the line input routine to place the key following the ESCAPE into the buffer instead of performing the special function.

Valid Listen addresses are any single character from <space> through >, inclusive. (See the table Code Assignments for "Command Mode" of Operation for further details.) Valid Talk addresses are any single character @ through †, inclusive. The Parallel Poll response byte should be one character selected from <accent grave> through o, inclusive. This byte is really the same as a Parallel Poli Enable byte sent by the Controller, in that the three least significant bits of the byte indicate which data (DIO) line will be used by the P&T-488 to respond to a Parallel Poll, and the fourth least significant bit is the Sense bit which selects an affirmative poll response if it has the same logical value as the ist (individual status) message. The Serial Poll status byte and the EOS byte may be set to any character. (Remember that <delete>, <Control X>, <ESCAPE> or <carriage return> must be preceded by <ESCAPE> to prevent the line input routine from deleting a character, deleting the line or terminating the collection of the string, respectively). These characters are used to set up the P&T-488's own Listen and Talk addresses as well as the bytes it will respond with when it responds to a Parallel or Serial Poll. The EOS byte may be used by the Listen function to detect the end of a string sent by the Talker. If it is desired to make the EOS character a carriage return, remember to press the <ESCAPE> key before the carriage return.

After the line has been entered DINK will print Enter function code

Code

on the console. The code is a single character, and the following table shows the codes and their corresponding functions.

Get new Listen, Talk addresses, Poll response bytes Become the 488 Controller G Use function GIM to control 488 General Interface Management

lines manually

Function Performed

1 initialize the P&T-488 and optionally send IFC true

L Listen to the Talker and print what he says

М Put the P&T-488 into the Parallel Poll Idle (PPIS) state

Ν Make the local "ist" (individual status) message false

0 Make the local "ist" (individual status) message true

₽ Do a Parallel Poll and print the response

Do a Serial Poll and print the response

- R Put the P&T-488 into the active Service Request (SRQS) state
- S Print a summary of the state of the P&T-488 and of the 488 Data and GIM lines (all numbers in Hex)
- T Talk on the 488 bus
- V Put the P&T-488 into the No Service Requested (NPRS) state

The following paragraphs are expansions of the descriptions of each of the functions.

Function A sets the Listen and Talk addresses, the Parallel and Serial Poll responses, and the End-of-String bytes, just as was done when DINK was first started. By use of this function one can change the addresses or the poll responses of the P&T-488. Note that the Parallel Poll response can also be changed by the Controller. It can send the Listen address of the P&T-488 followed by the PPC (Parallel Poll Configure) byte, then the PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) byte. The PPE sets the Parallel Poll response byte of the P&T-488.

Function C causes the P&T-488 to become the 488 Controller. Note that it asserts control immediately, so the user must take care that he is not interrupting the current Talker if it is desired to take control synchronously. Then the routine asks for a string. When the user has typed in the string and terminated it with a carriage return, the string is sent over the bus. Remember that the characters of the string have special meaning, as they are now commands. For example, the character (underscore) means UNTALK (all talkers are to revert to the Talker Idle (TIDS) state).

This function will lock up the S-100 system until all commands have been sent. If one of the devices on the 488 bus is performing the Acceptor Handshake but does not complete it, the S-100 system will remain locked up. If there are not any devices connected to the P&T-488, it will send the command string on the bus (even though no one is there to hear it) because another section of the P&T-488 is performing the Acceptor Handshake. It is doing this so that the state of the P&T-488 will be updated in response to what the Controller says.

Function G allows one to manually set or reset selected General Interface Management lines of the 488 bus. It is provided so that this software package is compatible with programs written for an older package (Version 1.3). In general, the user should be discouraged from using the function GIM because most of the functions can be better performed by calling other routines.

The lines that function G allows access to are IFC, SRQ, REN and EOI. IFC is better controlled from the routine INIT (function code 1), SRQ from the routines SPIDL (function code V) and SPSRQ (function code R), and EOI from TALK (function code T) or PPQRY (function code P). The only line that is not accessible from a better routine is REN.

One can set/reset these lines by typing in an appropriate character followed by a carriage return. The character is placed in the A register and then the PNT488 routine GIM is called. By referring to the description of GIM, it is seen that the IFC, SRQ and EOI lines can be made false while REN can be made true by using any one of the characters (Control B), II, B or b.

The user should be aware that the routines in PNT488 may not be aware of changes made to the lines by use of this function, and things can get quite confused. The ONLY

reason that this function should even be considered is to gain access to the REN line. If it is used, the user should note the state of the other three lines and preserve their state while changing REN.

Function I causes all P&T-488 states to revert back to their Idle state. The user is asked whether an IFC (Interface Clear) is to be sent over the 488 bus also. If he answers with a Y an IFC will be sent; this will cause all the other 488 devices to revert back to their initialized states. If the answer is N then an IFC will not be sent and the 488 devices other than the P&T-488 will not be affected by this function. If any other character is typed as the first character of the string a message is printed on the console informing the user that only these two responses are allowed.

Function L sets up the P&T-488 as a non-buffered Listener. Each character heard by the P&T-488 is printed on the console as it is heard. Control (non-printing) characters are printed as two-character strings, the first being uparrow (\uparrow) and the second being the character with 40 Hex added to it to make it printable. For example, a null will be printed as \uparrow @, a <Control X> (otherwise known as CAN or CANCEL) as \uparrow X, etc. The user is asked

Return upon receipt of EOS byte?

If the response is Y or y the function will terminate when a character matching the EOS byte is received. Upon termination of this function the user is asked to select the next function. The function will always terminate upon receipt of an END message (the EOI line made true by the Talker while speaking a byte). In this case the message **END** is printed on the console and the user is asked to select the next function.

Function M causes the routine PPIDL in PNT488 to be called, which in turn places the P&T-488 into the Parallel Poll Idle (PPIS) state. All that this means is that the P&T-488 will not participate in a Parallel Poll.

Function N causes the routine PISTF in PNT488 to be called. This routine sets the ist (individual status) message false and then puts the appropriate response byte in the Parallel Poll response register of the P&T-488. It then puts the P&T-488 into the Parallel Poll Standby (PPSS) state. See the description of PISTF for more details.

Function O causes the routine PISTT in PNT488 to be called. This routine sets the ist message true then puts the appropriate response byte in the Parallel Poll response register of the P&T-488. It then puts the P&T-488 into the Parallel Poll Standby (PPSS) state. See the description of PISTT for more details.

Function P causes the routine PPQRY in PNT488 to be called, which in turn executes a Parallel Poll. The response is then printed (in Hex) on the console.

Function Q sets up the P&T-488 to do a Serial Poll. The user is asked to enter a string, which should be the Talk addresses of the devices to be polled. Then the routine SPQRY in PNT488 is called, which actually performs the poll. SPQRY will return upon receipt of an affirmative response or after the string of talk addresses has been exhausted, whichever occurs first. The commands sent by the P&T-488 while it is conducting the Serial Poll are echoed on the console. The string will appear as ?TX ... TY

where the character? means UNListen, \uparrow X is the command SPE (Serial Poil Enable), is the command UNTalk, the ellipsis (...) represents the Talk addresses that are sent by the P&T-488, and the \uparrow Y is SPD (Serial Poll Disable). If an affirmative response has been detected, DINK will print the Talk address of the device that responded affirmatively as well as the response, and then ask for the next function code. If no device responded affirmatively, DINK will print

No affirmative response to Serial Poll Try another Serial Poll (Y/N)?

and then wait for the user to respond. If a string beginning with N is entered, DINK will ask for the next function code. If a string beginning with Y is entered, DINK will ask for another string of Talk addresses to be polled. It is important that only Talk addresses of devices which are currently connected to the 488 bus and capable of responding to a Serial Poll be entered in the string. The reason is that the P&T will send out the address and then listen for the addressed Talker to speak its poll response. If there is no Talker, there will never be a response, and the whole system will wait forever for that response.

Function R causes the routine SPSRQ in PNT488 to be called, which in turn asserts a true on the SRQ line and places the P&T-488 in the Service Request (SRQS) state. If the P&T-488 is not the Controller, the S-100 system will wait for an external Controller (i.e., some device other than the P&T-488) to assert Control and perform a Serial Poll. When the poll is made, the P&T-488 will respond affirmatively and then go into the Affirmative Poll Response (APRS) state. Then the user will be asked to select the next function.

If, on the other hand, the P&T-488 is the Controller, it will assert Control, then ask the user to enter a string of the Talk addresses of the devices to be Serial Polled. After the string has been entered the P&T-488 will poll each of these devices and then return when it has found the one requesting service or has finished polling all devices. The commands sent by the P&T-488 while it is conducting the Serial Poll are echoed on the console. The string will appear as

?†X_...†Y

where the character? means UNListen, $\uparrow X$ is the command SPE (Serial Poll Enable), _ is the command UNTalk, the ellipsis (...) represents the Talk addresses that are sent by the P&T-488, and the $\uparrow Y$ is SPD (Serial Poll Disable). If the user had included the P&T-488's own Talk address in the string and no other device in the string before it has responded affirmatively to the poll, the P&T-488 will respond affirmatively to the poll and go into the Affirmative Poll Response (APRS) state, then return.

As in the case of function Q, it is important that only the Talk addresses of devices actually connected to the bus and capable of responding to a Serial Poll be placed in the poll string; otherwise the S-100 system will wait forever for the response of a non-existent device.

Function S will display the state of the P&T-488, the secondary Talk and Listen addresses and the state of the 488 bus lines. All values displayed are in Hex, and the user should refer to the function STATE for a description of the meaning of the various states. The value shown on the line labelled "Abbreviated State of P&T-488" is the value that the routine STATE returned in the accumulator.

The secondary addresses shown for the Talk and Listen functions are 7F Hex if the respective function has been addressed by the 488 Controller without a secondary address (single byte addressing). Otherwise the secondary addresses shown are the characters sent by the Controller as the secondary address when the Controller last addressed the Talk and Listen functions.

The state of the eight data lines and eight command lines of the 488 bus is also displayed. The values given are in Hex, which really has no particular meaning for the eight command lines. However, the order (weighting) of the command lines is shown on the same line as a handy reminder. The weights of the command lines are shown in the following table.

Line	Weight	Line	Weight
DAV	80H	ATN	8
NRFD	40H	SRQ	4
NDAC	20H	REN	2
IFC	10H	EOI	1

Function T sets up the P&T-488 as a Talker. The user is asked whether the END message (EOI line true) is to be sent with the last character of the talk string. The only responses allowed are strings beginning with Y or N. The user is then asked for the string that the P&T-488 is to speak. Then the routine TALK of PNT488 is called and the P&T-488 speaks the string on the bus. If there are no Listeners the P&T-488 recognizes this as an error and prints a message on the console informing the user that there are no Listeners on the 488 bus. Otherwise the whole string is said and then the user is asked for the next function code.

Function \underline{V} causes the routine SPIDL in PNT488 to be called, which in turn puts the P&T-488 into the No Service Requested (NPRS) state. This is equivalent to the S-100 making the local message rsw (request service) false. The P&T-488 is also set to assert a passive false on the SRQ line. Then the routine returns and the user is asked for the next function code.

Special Considerations

The P&T-488 is heavily dependent upon the support software (in this case, PNT488) in order to communicate on the 488 bus. The S-100 system must execute one of the interface subroutines if the P&T-488 is to perform nearly any 488 bus function. This includes not only the "assertive" functions, such as Talk and Control, but the "responsive" functions, such as responding to a Serial Poll, being addressed as a Talker or Listener by the Controller, etc. The only 488 function that the P&T-488 can perform without any software support is respond to a Parallel Poll.

This limitation can create problems unless the user is aware of it and allows for it in his configuration of the 488 bus and how he uses the P&T-488. For instance, assume that some device other than the P&T-488 is the bus Controller and that it will perform a Parallel Poll periodically. The P&T-488 will respond to the poll properly, but the interface will lock up the 488 handshake function until the S-100 system releases it. This happens because the poll was done by an external Controller, so XATN was made true while the poll was performed. The P&T-488 responds to XATN true by asserting NRFD active true and by asserting all other command lines and all data lines passive false. The P&T-488 remains in this state until the S-100 system resets the XIFC bit in the ISR register. Since NRFD is active true, no handshake can proceed. The reason the P&T-488 behaves in this fashion is that if the external Controller wanted to issue commands (instead of do a Parallel Poll), it is necessary to keep it from saying anything until the S-100 system is ready to respond. The S-100 system indicates its readiness by resetting the XIFC bit in the ISR register of the P&T-488.

Another consequence of the need of the P&T-488 for software support in order to perform 488 bus functions is that something may happen on the 488 bus and the S-100 system will not find out about it until one of the PNT488 subroutines is called. For example, some device may assert an active true on the SRQ line, indicating that it wants service. The S-100 system will find out about it if any one of the routines TALK, CNTRL or LISTN are executed, but not otherwise. The P&T-488 interface card can be

P&T -488

set up to issue an interrupt to the S-100 system upon this and other conditions, but most customers have stated very explicitly that they **do not** want an interrupt driven system. Thus the P&T-488 has been strapped to defeat interrupts, and the routines in PNT 488 poll the P&T-488 to find out if anything interesting is happening.

There are several things which can happen which are not a direct response to the function code the user selects. For instance, if the Listen function is selected and an External Controller asserts Control, DiNK will print a message on the console informing the user of this fact and will then call the routine XCTRL in PNT488. This routine will get the commands from the External Controller and will update the states of the various interface functions of the P&T-488 as necessary. When the External Controller releases control of the bus, XCTRL will return to DINK, which in turn will ask for the next function code. At this point the user should select the SHOW function (code = S) to find out how the state of the P&T-488 has been changed by the External Controller.

Another response the user may get is that DINK informs him that either the S-100 POC (Power-On Clear) or the S-100 Reset line has been (or is) true. Either of these conditions has the effect of putting the P&T-488 interface into its idle mode, which means that it has released all 488 data and control lines. The user should perform the Initialize (code = I) function to reset the P&T-488 to a known state.

PROGRAM LISTING

Ø 1 ØØ	;	ORG	1 <i>00</i> H		
ØØ7F =	; DELCHR	EQU	7FH	:CHARACTER TO BE ECHOED UPON RECEIPT	
2211		240	7	; OF A DELETE CODE (DELETE AND BACKSPACE ; ARE THE MOST COMMON CHOICES)	
ØØ7D = ØØ7E =	ĆMDPT DATPT	EQU EQU	70H 7EH	;PORT ADDR OF 488 COMMAND LINES ;PORT ADDR OF 488 DATA LINES	
ØØ8Ø =	ÉUFS‡Z	EQU	128	; NUMBER OF BYTES IN INPUT BUFFER	M8229
8 026 =	ÉNTBL	EQU	8 0 26H	;ADDRESS OF FIRST ENTRY IN PNT488 JUMP TABLE	
8026 = 8029 = 802C = 802F = 8035 = 8038 = 803E = 8041 = 8044 = 8044 = 8040 = 8050 = 80	INIT TALK LISTN STADR CNTRL GIM STATE XCTRL SPORY SPSRQ SPRQL PPORY PPREQ PPREL PPIDL	EQU BEQUE EQU BO	ENTBL+9 ENTBL+9 ENTBL+9 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+1 ENTBL+2 ENTBL+2 ENTBL+2	6H 9H CH FH 2H 5H 5H 8H BH EH EH	
	;	EQUATES	FOR CP/	M CBIOS ROUTINES	
DAØ9 ≖ DAØC =	CONTN CONOUT	£QU €QU	ØDAØ9H ØDAØCH	;CONSOLE INPUT ROUTINE ;CONSOLE OUTPUT ROUTINE	M8229 M8229
Ø1ØØ 31E0 Ø1Ø3 Ø100 Ø1Ø6 CD6 Ø1Ø9 CD79 Ø1ØC Ø6Ø Ø1ØE CD20	95 194 191	LXI LXI CALL CALL MVI CALL	SP,STAK B,IDMS MSG ADRSET B,I INIT	;INITIALIZE THE STACK POINTER ;PRINT 10 MESSAGE ; ;SET THE LISTEN, TALK ADDR, ETC ;CLEAR 488 INTERFACE BUT DO NOT SEND IFC	M8229 M8229 M8229
	;	GET FUN	CTION TO	BE PERFORMED	
Øt11 31E	Ø8 GETFN:	ΙΧΙ	SP,STAK	;RE-INITIALIZE STACK POINTER (STACK WILL BE LEF; DISARRAY IF 'ATN' IS MADE TRUE WHILE TALKING: LISTENING)	
Ø114 97 Ø115 322 Ø118 Ø1A Ø118 CD6	F Ø 5	SUB STA LXI CALL	A ECHO B,FCNMS MSG	CLEAR ECHO FLAG SO THAT UNLESS THE FLAG ; IS SET LATER, EACH CHAR COMMUNICATED ; ON THE 488 BUS IS NOT ECHOED TO THE ; CONSOLE ;SEND "FUNCTION?" MESSAGE	-
Ø11E CDE Ø121 CA1 Ø124 3A22 Ø127 FE4 Ø12C CA99 Ø12F FE4 Ø131 CA9 Ø136 CAA Ø139 FE4 Ø138 CAB Ø14Ø CAC Ø143 FE4 Ø148 CAC Ø145 CAF Ø144 CAT	01 088 088 001 0 001 001 001 001 001 001	CALL JZ LDA STA CPI JZ CPI	FILBER GETEN BUFBEG FCN 'A' SETAOR 'C' CONTRL 'G' GLMSET 'IL' INIT' LSN 'M' PIDL 'N' PNSET	;GET OPERATOR'S RESPONSE ;NOTHING IN BUFFER ;LOOK AT FIRST CHARACTER ;SAVE IT FOR LATER ;SET NEW P&T-488 ADDRESSES ;CONTROLLER ;SET GIM LINES ;INITIALIZE ;LISTEN ;PUT PP IN IDLE STATE ;SET IST=Ø	M8229

```
Ø14F CAØBØ2
                         JΖ
                                 PSET
                                          :..SET IST=1
                                  IP1
Ø152 FE5Ø
                         CPI
                                 PPOLL
                                          :..DO A PARALLEL POLL
Ø154 CAFCØ1
                         JZ
Ø157 FE51
                         CP1
                                  101
Ø159 CAA8Ø3
                                 ORY
                                          ;..DO A SERIAL POLL QUERY
                         JZ.
Ø15C FE52
                         ÇPT
                                  iR*
                                          ;..DO A SERVICE REQUEST
Ø15E CA17Ø2
                         JZ.
                                 REQ
Ø161 FE53
                         CPT
                                  151
                                 SHO
                                          ;...SHO THE STATE OF THE P&T-488
Ø163 CA2ØØ2
                         JΖ
Ø166 FE54
                         CPI
                                 1T1
                                          ;..TALK
Ø168 CAA7Ø2
                         JΖ
                                 TALKR
Ø168 FE56
                         CPT
                                  111
Ø16D CAA1Ø2
                                 SREL
                                          ;..RELEASE SRQ LINE
                         JΖ
Ø17Ø Ø1F8Ø4
                                 B, BADMS ; PRINT "INVALID FCN" MESSAGE
                         LXI
Ø173 CD72Ø4
                         CALL
                                 MSGCR
Ø176 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                 GETFN
                                          GET FUNCTION AGAIN
                ADRSET: LXI
                                                                                              M8229
Ø179 Ø182Ø4
                                 B, ADRMS ; SEND "GET ADDRESSES" MESSAGE
Ø17C CD67Ø4
                         CALL
                                 MSG
Ø17F COECØ3
                         CALL
                                 FILBER
                                         GET RESPONSE AND PUT IN BUFFER
                                          ; MAKE SURE THAT THERE ARE AT LEAST 5
                                                                                              M8229
Ø182 78
                         MOV
                                  A,B
                                          ; CHARACTERS IN THE RESPONSE
Ø183 FEØ5
                         CP1
                                                                                              M8229
                                 SET1 :...5 OR MORE CHARS
B, FEWMS ; PRINT TOO FEW CHARS IN BUFFER MESSAGE
Ø185 F291Ø1
                         jΡ
                                                                                              M8229
                                                                                              M8229
Ø188 Ø1C3Ø5
                         LX1
                                                                                              M8229
Ø188 CD67Ø4
                         CALL
                                 MSG
                         JMP
Ø18E C379Ø1
                                  ADRSET ; AND GET THE INFO AGAIN
                                                                                              M8229
Ø191 212AØ8
                SET1:
                                 H, BUFBEG ; SET UP P&T 488 LISTEN, TALK ADDRESSES
                                                                                              M8229
                         LX1
                                         PERFORM THE FUNCTION
Ø194 CD2F8Ø
                         CALL
                                  STADR
Ø197 C9
                                                                                              M8229
                         RET
Ø198 CD79Ø1
                SETADR: CALL
                                  ADRSET ;SET THE LISTEN, TALK ADDR. ETC
                                                                                              M8229
Ø198 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                 GETFN
                                 GETSTR ; FILL BUFFER AND SET POINTERS
Ø19E CDF6Ø2
                CONTRL: CALL
                                          PERFORM THE FUNCTION
Ø1A1 CD328Ø
                         CALL
                                 CNTRL
                                          GET ANOTHER FUNCTION FROM OPERATOR
Ø1A4 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
Ø1A7 CDDDØ2
                GIMSET: CALL
                                  GETCHR ;GET THE CHARACTER
Ø1AA CD358Ø
                         CALL
                                  GIM
Ø1AD C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
Ø18Ø Ø1E8Ø5
                INITL:
                         LX1
                                  B, IFCMS ; ASK IF IFC TO BE SENT
Ø183 CD67Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSG
                                          ;GET RESPONSE (ZERO FLAG SET IF NO)
Ø186 CDC1Ø2
                         CALL
                                  YESNO
Ø189 Ø6Ø1
                                          SET UP FOR NO IFC
                         MVI
                                  8,1
                                          ;..NO, SO DO NOT SEND IFC ;..YES, SO SEND IFC
                                  NOTEC
Ø188 CACØØ1
                         JΖ
Ø18E Ø6ØØ
                         MV1
                                  8,0
Ø1CØ CD268Ø
                NOIFC: CALL
                                  INIT
Ø1C3 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                 GETFN
Ø1C6 3EFF
                ĹSN:
                         MVI
                                  A, ØFFH ; SET ECHO FLAG SO THAT EACH CHARACTER IS
Ø1C8 3228Ø8
                         STA
                                  ECH0
                                          ; SHOWN ON THE CONSOLE
                                 B, EOSMS ;PRINT "STOP ON EOS?"
Ø1CB Ø18EØ5
                         LX1
                                                                                              M8229
Ø1CE CD67Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSG
                                                                                               M8229
                                          GET THE RESPONSE
Ø101 CDC1Ø2
                         CALL
                                  YE$NO
                                                                                               M8229
                                          ...STOP ON EOS BYTE
Ø104 C2E8Ø1
                         JNZ
                                  LSN1
                                                                                               M8229
                                          ; NON-BUFFERED LISTENER, IGNORE EOS BYTE
Ø107 3EØØ
                         MVE
                                  A,Ø
Ø1D9 Ø116Ø3
Ø1DC CD2C8Ø
                                          BC POINT TO USER JUMP TABLE
                         LXI
                                  B,JTBL
                                  LISTN
                         CALL
Ø1DF Ø187Ø5
                         LΧΙ
                                  B. ENDMS : SHOW THAT AN END MESSAGE HAS BEEN RECEIVED
Ø1E2 CD72Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSGCR
Ø1E5 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
                                          ; NON-BUFFERED LISTENER, STOP ON EOS BYTE ; POINT BC TO USER JUMP TABLE
                LSN1:
Ø1E8 3EØ2
                         M۷T
                                  A,2
                                                                                               M8229
                                  B,JTBL
Ø1EA Ø116Ø3
                                                                                               M8229
                         LXI
Ø1ED CD2C8Ø
                         CALL
                                  LISTN
                                                                                               M8229
                                          ;
Ø1FØ CD75Ø4
                                  CRLF
                         CALL
                                                                                               M8229
Ø1F3 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
                                                                                               M8229
                PIDL:
                         CALL
                                          ;PUT PP IN IDLE STATE
Ø1F6 CD5Ø8Ø
                                  PPIDL
Ø1F9 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
```

Ø1FC CD478Ø	PPOLL:	CALL	PPORY	;PERFORM A PARALLEL POLL
Ø1FF CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	;PRINT THE RESPONSE
Ø2Ø2 Ø175Ø6		LXI	B,PPMS	
Ø2Ø5 CD72Ø4 Ø2Ø8 C311Ø1		CALL JMP	MSGCR GETFN	;AND ID
9290 C31191		איינר.	GETEN	
929B CD4A8Ø	PSET:	CALL	PPREQ	;SET "IST" TRUE AND UPDATE PARALLEL POLL
Ø2ØE C311Ø1		JMP	GETFN	; RESPONSE REGISTER
gott optogg	;			457 M.479 54145 AND HODATE CARALLEY COLD
Ø211 CD4D8Ø Ø214 C311Ø1	PNSET:	CALL JMP	PPREL GETFN	;SET "IST" FALSE AND UPDATE PARALLEL POLL : RESPONSE REGISTER
9214 CJIIBI	:	JI'W	GCITH	, RESTORISE RESTSTER
Ø217 Ø116Ø3	ŔEQ:	LX1	8,JTBL	POINT TO USER JUMP TABLE
Ø21A CD418Ø		CALL	SPSRQ	;PERFORM THE FUNCTION
Ø210 C311Ø1		JWD.	GETFN	
Ø22Ø CD388Ø	SHO:	CALL	STATE	GET THE STATE OF THE PAT-488
Ø223 CD46Ø4	4	CALL	HEXO	PRINT VALUE IN REG A IN HEX
Ø226 Ø108Ø6		LXI.	B,SØMSG	PRINT "ABBR. STATE" MESSAGE
Ø229 CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
Ø22C 7E Ø22D CD46Ø4		MOV	A,M	DOLLIT 150 141 15 05 515 05 515
Ø23Ø Ø1F5Ø6		CALL LXI	HEXO B.SIMSG	;PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø233 CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
Ø236 23		INX	H	POINT TO THE NEXT STATE BYTE
Ø237 7E		MOV	A,M	
Ø238 CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø23B Ø1Ø5Ø7		LXI	B,S2MSG	
Ø23E CD72Ø4 Ø241 23		CALL	MSGCR H	POINT TO THE NEXT STATE BYTE
Ø242 7E		MOV	A.M	FOUNT TO THE NEXT STATE BITE
Ø243 CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø246 Ø117Ø7		ĻXI	B,S3MSG	
Ø249 CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	POINT TO THE NEVT STATE DATE
Ø24C 23 Ø24D 7E		INX MOV	H A,M	; POINT TO THE NEXT STATE BYTE
Ø24E CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø251 Ø132Ø7		LX I	B,S4MSG	,
Ø254 CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
0257 23 0258 7E		INX	H	POINT TO THE NEXT STATE BYTE
Ø259 CD46Ø4		MOV CALL	A,M HEXO	PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø25C Ø14AØ7		LXI	B.S5MSG	JUNEAU HEX TREES OF THE STATE BITE
Ø25F CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
Ø262 23		INX	H	;POINT TO THE NEXT STATE BYTE
9263 7E		MOA	A,M	CONTRACT WENT AND OF THE STATE OFFE
Ø264 CD46Ø4 Ø267 Ø163Ø7		ÇALL LXI	HEXO B.S6MSG	;PRINT HEX VALUE OF THE STATE BYTE
Ø26A CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
Ø26D 23		! NX	Н	;POINT TO LISTEN SECONDARY ADDRESS
Ø26E 7E		MOY	A,M	
Ø26F CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	
Ø272 Ø1Ø9Ø6 Ø275 CD72Ø4		LX I CALL	B,LSMSG MSGCR	
Ø275 CD72Ø4 Ø278 23		INX	H	:POINT TO TALK SECONDARY ADDRESS
Ø279 7E		MOV	 А,М	A company of the comp
Ø27A CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	
Ø27D Ø1FCØ7		£XI	B,TSMSG	
Ø28Ø CD72Ø4 Ø283 D87D		CALL IN	MSGCR CMDPT	SHOW WHAT'S ON THE 488 COMMAND LINES
Ø285 2F		CMA		John West o Out the Ann Committee Flues
Ø286 CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	
Ø289 Ø137Ø5		LXI	B,CLMS	
Ø28C CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	THE THEN HELTER OF THE 100 COME
Ø28F DB7E Ø291 2F		IN CMA	DATPT	;AND THEN WHAT'S ON THE 488 DATA LINES
Ø291 2P Ø292 CD46Ø4		CALL	HEXO	
Ø295 Ø16CØ5		LXI	B,DLMS	
Ø298 CD72Ø4		CALL	MSGCR	
Ø29B CD75Ø4		CALL	CRLF	PUT IN AN EXTRA CARRIAGE RETURN-LINE FEED
Ø29E C311Ø1		JMP	GETFN	GET ANOTHER FUNCTION

```
SREL:
                        CALL
                                          ; RELEASE SRQ, PUT SR FCN IN NPRS
Ø2A1 CD448Ø
                                  SPREL
Ø2A4 C311Ø1
                         JMP
                                  GETFN
                                         GET ANOTHER FUNCTION
                                  B, TLKMS ; PRINT "SEND END WITH EAST CHAR"
Ø2A7 Ø1ABØ7
                TALKR:
                         LX1
                         CALL
Ø2AA CD67Ø4
                                 MSG
Ø2AD CDC1Ø2
                         CALL
                                  YESNO
Ø28Ø 3EØØ
                         MVI
                                          ; SET FLAG FOR NO END
                                  A.Ø
                                  NOE01
Ø282 CA86Ø2
                         JΖ
                                          SET FLAG FOR END
Ø285_3C
                         INR
Ø286 F5
                                 PSW
                                          ; SAVE END FLAG
                NOEO1:
                        PUSH
                                          FILL BUFFER AND SET POINTERS
Ø287 CDF6Ø2
                         CALL
                                  GETSTR
                                          GET END FLAG AGAIN
Ø2BA F1
                                  PSW 
                         POP
                                          PERFORM THE FUNCTION
Ø288 CD298Ø
                                  TALK
                         CALL
                                          GET ANOTHER FUNCTION FROM THE OPERATOR
Ø2BE C311Ø1
                         .IMP
                                  GETFN
Ø2C1 CDECØ3
                YESNO: CALL
                                  FILBER
                                          :.. BUFFER EMPTY - INVALID RESPONSE
Ø2C4 CAD2Ø2
                         JΖ
                                  YESN1
                                                                                               M8229
                                          ;GET THE FIRST CHARACTER
Ø2C7 3A2AØ8
                                 BUFBEG
                         LDA
Ø2CA FE59
                         OP L
                                  171
                                          ; IS IT YES?
                                          ;...CHARACTER OK
Ø2CC CADBØ2
                         JΖ
                                  COK
Ø2CF FE4E
                         190
                                  1N1
                                          ;15 IT NO?
Ø201 C8
                                          CHARACTER OK
                         RΖ
                                                                                               M8229
Ø2D2 Ø12DØ6
                                  B, NOGUD ; INVALID RESPONSE
                YESNI:
                         LXI
Ø2D5 CD72Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSGCR
                                          ;TRY AGAIN
Ø2D8 C3C1Ø2
                         JMP
                                  YESNO
                ĆOK:
                         ORA
Ø208 B7
                                          ;UNSET THE ZERO FLAG
Ø20C C9
                         RET
Ø200 Ø125Ø5
                GETCHR: LXI
                                  B, CHRMS ; PRINT CHARACTER PROMPT
Ø2EØ CO67Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSG
Ø2E3 CDECØ3
                                  FILBFR
                         CALL
                                         GET THE CHARACTER
                                          ... AT LEAST ONE CHARACTER IS IN THE BUFFER
Ø2E6 C2F2Ø2
                         JNZ
                                  GETCH1
                                                                                               M8229
                                  8, FEWMS ; POINT TO 'TOO FEW' MSG
MSGCR ; THEN PRINT IT
Ø2E9 Ø1C3Ø5
Ø2EC CD72Ø4
                         1X1
                                                                                               M8229
                         CALL
                                                                                               M8229
Ø2EF C3DDØ2
                         JMP
                                  GETCHR ; AND GET INFO FROM USER AGAIN
                                                                                               M8229
Ø2F2 3A2AØ8
Ø2F5 C9
                GETCH1: LDA
                                  BUFBEG ; PUT FIRST CHARACTER IN REG A
                                                                                               M8229
                         RET
Ø2F6 Ø19CØ7
                GETSTR: LXI
                                  B,STRMS ;PRINT STRING PROMPT
Ø2F9 CD72Ø4
Ø2FC CDECØ3
                         CALL
                                  MSGCR
                                  FILBER ;GET A CHAR STRING FROM THE OPERATOR
                         CALL
                                  GETS1 ;...AT LEAST ONE CHARACTER IS IN THE BUFFER B, FEWMS ; POINT TO 'TOO FEW' MSG
Ø2FF C2ØBØ3
                         JNZ
                                                                                               M8229
Ø3Ø2 Ø1C3Ø5
                         LXI
                                                                                               M8229
Ø3Ø5 CD72Ø4
                                             THEN PRINT IT
                         CALL
                                  MSGCR
                                                                                               M8229
                                  GETSTR ; AND GET INFO FROM USER AGAIN
Ø3Ø8 C3F6Ø2
                          JMP.
                                                                                               M8229
Ø3Ø8 2AAAØ8
                GETS1:
                         LHLD
                                  BUFFTR ; PUT ADDR OF LAST VALID CHAR IN HL
                                                                                               M8229
Ø3ØE EB
Ø3ØF 212AØ8
                                          PUT ADDR OF LAST VALID CHAR IN DE
                         XCHG
                                  H, BUFBEG ; LOAD HL WITH ADDRESS OF FIRST CHAR
                         LXI
Ø312 Ø116Ø3
                         £X1
                                  B, JTBL ; LOAD BC WITH BEGINNING ADDR OF JUMP TABLE
Ø315 C9
                         RET
                         USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE
Ø316 C331Ø3
                 JTBL:
                         JMP
                                  TRGR
Ø319 C338Ø3
                                  DVCL
                         JMP
Ø31C C33FØ3
                         JMP
                                  BFL
Ø31F C348Ø3
                          JMP
                                  ICLR
Ø322 C351Ø3
                          JMP
                                  BRK
Ø325 C379Ø3
                          JMP
                                  NLS
Ø328 C3A2Ø3
                          JMP
                                  SREQ
Ø328 C382Ø3
                          JMP
                                  POCRST
Ø32E C388Ø3
                          JMP
                                  XTN
Ø331 Ø1CFØ7
                 TRGR:
                         LXI
                                  B,TMS
                                          ;PRINT TRIGGER MESSAGE
Ø334 CD72Ø4
                         CALL
                                  MSGCR
Ø337 C9
                         RET
```

DINK

Ø338 Ø178Ø5 Ø338 CD72Ø4 Ø33E C9	DVCL:	LXI CALL RET	8,DVMS MSGCR	;PRINT DEVICE CLEAR MESSAGE
Ø33F Ø113Ø5 Ø342 CD72Ø4 Ø345 C311Ø1	βFL:	LXI CALL JMP	8,BMS MSGCR GETFN	;WE SHOULD NEVER REACH THIS POINT, BUT ; IF WE DO, PRINT MESSAGE
Ø348 Ø1F8Ø5 Ø348 CD72Ø4 Ø34E C311Ø1	ícur:	LX1 CALL JMP	8,1FMS MSGCR GETFN	;PRINT INTERFACE CLEAR MESSAGE ;ASK FOR NEW FUNCTION
Ø351 47 Ø352 3A28Ø8 Ø355 87 Ø356 78 Ø357 C8	BRK:	MOV LDA ORA MOV RZ	B,A ECHO A A,B	;SAVE LAST CHAR COMMUNICATED ON 488 BUS ;LOOK AT THE ECHO FLAG ;GET THE LAST CHAR AGAIN ;ECHO FCN NOT ENABLED, SO DON'T PRINT
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##		CPI JNC CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ I PUSH CALL POP	29H NOTCC 99H NOTCC 9AH NOTCC 40H PSW A,'1' PRT	; THE CHARACTER ; CONTROL CHARACTER? ;NO ; TAB? ;YES, SO PRINT AS IS ; LINE FEED? ; CARRIAGE RETURN? ; MAKE THE CHAR INTO A PRINTING CHAR ; SAVE THE CHARACTER ; PRINT UPARROW TO FLAG IT AS A ; CONTROL CHARACTER
Ø375 CDECØ8 Ø378 C9	NOTCC:		PRT	;PRINT THE CHARACTER
Ø379 Ø122Ø6 Ø37C CD72Ø4 Ø37F C311Ø1	NLS:	LXI CALL JMP	B, NLMS MSGCR GETFN	;PRINT NO LISTENER MESSAGE ;ASK FOR NEW FUNCTION
Ø382 Ø165Ø6 Ø385 C072Ø4 Ø388 C311Ø1	POCRST:	EXI CALL JMP	B,POCMS MSGCR GETFN	;PRINT S-190 RESET/POWER-ON CLEAR ;ASK FOR NEW FUNCTION
Ø388 Ø113Ø8 Ø38E CD72Ø4 Ø391 3EFF Ø393 3228Ø8 Ø396 Ø116Ø3 Ø399 CD388Ø Ø39C CD75Ø4 Ø39F C311Ø1	ΧTN:	LXI CALL MVI STA LXI CALL CALL JMP	B,XTNMS MSGCR A,ØFFH ECHO B,JTBL XCTRL CRLF GETFN	;PRINT EXTERNAL CONTROLLER MESSAGE ;SET ECHO FLAG SO THAT THE CONTROLLER'S ; COMMANDS ARE SHOWN ON THE CONSOLE ;POINT TO USER JUMP TABLE ;DO WHATEVER THE CONTROLLER SAYS ;ASK FOR NEW FUNCTION
Ø3A2 Ø179Ø7 Ø3A5 CD72Ø4 Ø3A8 3EFF Ø3AA 3228Ø8 Ø3AD CDF6Ø2	ŚREQ: QRY:	LXI CALL MVI STA CALL	B,SRQMS MSGCR A,ØFFH ECHO GETSTR	;PRINT "DEVICE REQUESTING SERVICE" MSG ;SET ECHO SO THAT THE SERIAL POLL IS ; SHOWN ON THE CONSOLE ;GET STRING OF 488 DEVICES TO BE POLLED
#38# CD3E8# #383 CD75#4 #386 B7 #387 CACD#3 #388 #13E#6 #380 CD72#4 #3C# #1DD#7 #3C3 CD72#4 #3C6 CDC1#2 #3C9 C8 #3CA C3A2#3		CALL CALL ORA JZ LXI CALL LXI CALL CALL RZ JMP	SPORY CRLF A AFIRM B,NORSP MSGCR B,TRYAG MSGCR YESNO SREQ	;FIND OUT WHICH DEVICE WANTS SERVICE ;TERMINATE THE ECHOED POLL WITH CRLF ;SEE IF ANY AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSE ;YES ;PRINT "NO RESPONDING DEVICE" N ;ASK IF WANT TO TRY AGAIN ;YES, SO REDO SERIAL POLL
Ø3CD C5 Ø3CE E5 Ø3CF Ø1B3Ø6	; AFIRM:	PUSH PUSH LXI	B H B,RSPMS	;SAVE RESPONSE BYTE ;SAVE ADDR OF RESPONDING DEVICES TALK ADDR ;PRINT "REQUESTING DEVICE IS "

Ø3D2 CD67Ø4 Ø3D5 E1 Ø3D6 7E Ø3D7 CDECØ8 Ø3DA CD75Ø4 Ø3D0 Ø191Ø6 Ø3EØ CD67Ø4 Ø3E3 C1 Ø3E4 78 Ø3E5 CD46Ø4 Ø3E8 CD75Ø4 Ø3E8 C9		CALL POP MOV CALL LXI CALL POP MOV CALL CALL POP MOV CALL CALL RET	MŠG B A,B HEXO	;GET ADDR OF TALK ADDR AGAIN ;PUT DEVICE'S ADDRESS IN A REGISTER ;PRINT THE DEVICE'S TALK ADDR ;TERMINATE WITH A NEW LINE ;PRINT RESPONSE BYTE MESSAGE ;PRINT VALUE OF RESPONSE BYTE IN HEX ;FINISH WITH CRLF	
Ø3EC Ø6Ø1 Ø3EE 212AØ8 Ø3F1 CDFBØ8 Ø3F4 77 Ø3F5 FEØD Ø3F7 CA2DØ4 Ø3FA FE18 Ø3FC C2ØAØ4 Ø3FF 3E23 Ø4Ø1 CDECØ8 Ø4Ø4 CD75Ø4 Ø4Ø7 C3ECØ3	; FILBFR: FIL1: FIL2:	MVI LXI CALL MOV CPI JZ CPI JNZ MVI CALL JMP	B,1 H,BUFBECKBIN M,A ØDH FILX:T 18H NOTX A,'#' PRT CRLF FIL1	;RESET CHARACTER COUNT TO ZERO G; AND POINTER TO BEGINNING OF BUFFER ;GET A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD ;PUT IT INTO THE BUFFER ;CARRIAGE RETURN? ;YES, SO QUIT ALREADY ;CONTROL X (CANCEL)? ;PRINT OCTOTHORPE AS CANCEL CHARACTER ;DO A CARRIAGE RETURN AND LINE FEED ;RESTART BUFFER FILL PROCESS	
Ø4ØA FE7F Ø4ØC C221Ø4 Ø4ØF 3E7F Ø411 CDECØ8 Ø414 2B Ø415 Ø5 Ø416 C2F1Ø3 Ø419 3EØ7 Ø41B CDECØ8 Ø41E C3ECØ3	ŃOTX:	CPI JNZ MVI CALL DCR JNZ MVI CALL JMP	7FH NOTD A,DELCH PRT H B FIL2 A,7 PRT FIL1	;DELETE? R ;ECHO THE DELETE CHARACTER ;DECREMENT BUFFER POINTER (TO DELETE CHAR) ;DECREMENT CHARACTER COUNT ;GET NEXT CHAR ;DELETED MORE CHARS THAN IN BUFFER ; SO RING BELL ;RE-START BUFFER FILL ROUTINE	
Ø421 FE18 Ø423 C236Ø4 Ø426 CDFBØ8 Ø429 77 Ø42A C336Ø4	NOTO:	CPI JNZ CALL MOV JMP	1BH NESC KBIN M,A NESC	;ESCAPE? ;NO ;GET ANOTHER CHARACTER AND PUT IT IN ; THE BUFFER IN PLACE OF THE ESCAPE ; WITHOUT REGARD TO WHAT THE CHAR IS	M8229 M8229 M8229
Ø42D 2B Ø42E 22AAØ8 Ø431 CD75Ø4 Ø434 Ø5 Ø435 C9	FILXIT:	DCX SHLD CALL DCR RET	H BUFPTR CRLF B	;POINT TO LAST VALID CHARACTER ;UPDATE BUFFER POINTER ;OUTPUT A CARRIAGE RETURN AND LINE FEED ;SET ZERO FLAG IF BUFFER EMPTY	M8229 M8229
Ø436 23 Ø437 4F Ø438 Ø4 Ø439 3E8Ø Ø43B 88 Ø43C 79 Ø430 CA2DØ4 Ø44Ø CDECØ8 Ø443 C3F1Ø3	NESC:	INX MOV INR MVI CMP MOV JZ CALL JMP	H C,A B A,BUFSII B A,C FILXIT PRT FIL2	;INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER ;SAVE CHARACTER ;INCREMENT CHARACTER COUNT Z;SEE !F BUFFER OVERFLOWED ;GET THE CHARACTER AGAIN ;BUFFER FULL, SO RETURN TO CALLER ;ECHO THE CHARACTER ON THE CONSOLE ;GET NEXT CHARACTER	M8229 M8229 M8229 M8229
Ø446 F5 Ø447 ØF Ø448 ØF Ø448 ØF Ø449 ØF Ø44B CD58Ø4 Ø44E F1 Ø44F CD58Ø4 Ø452 3E2Ø Ø454 CDECØ8 Ø457 C9	HEXO:	PUSH RRC RRC RRC CALL POP CALL MY1 CALL RET	HEXL PSW HEXE A,' PRT	;SAVE THE BYTE TO BE PRINTED IN HEX ;GET HIGH NIBBLE INTO LOW NIBBLE ;PRINT THE NIBBLE (NOW LOW NIBBLE) ;GET THE BYTE AGAIN ;PRINT THE LOW NIBBLE ;PRINT A SPACE	

```
HEXL:
                                  ØFH
                                           STRIP HIGH NIBBLE
Ø458 E6ØF
                         ANI
Ø45A F63Ø
                         ORI
                                  3ØH
                                           CONVERT TO PRINTING CHARACTERS
Ø45C FE3A
                         CP I
                                   1:1
                                           SEE IF VALUE GREATER THAN 9
Ø45E DA63Ø4
                         JC
                                  NUM
                                           ;..NO
                                           ;..YES, SO ADD OFFSET TO GET A-F
;PRINT THE CHARACTER
Ø461 C6Ø7
                         AD I
Ø463 CDECØ8
                NUM:
                         CALL
                                  PRT
Ø466 C9
                         RET
                MSG:
Ø467 ØA
                         LDAX
                                  A
Ø468 CDECØ8
                                  PRT
                                           ;PRINT MESSAGE
                         CALL
Ø468 E68Ø
                         ANT
                                  8ØH
                                           SEE IF PARITY SET
Ø460 Ø3
                         INX
Ø46E CA67Ø4
                                  MSG
                                           ;..NO, SO PRINT SOME MORE
                         JZ
Ø471 C9
                         RET
Ø472 CD67Ø4
                MSGCR:
                                  MSG
                         CALL
                                            PRINT THE MESSAGE, TERMINATE WITH CRUP
Ø475 F5
                CRLF:
                         PUSH
                                  PSW
                                            ;PRESERVE ALL REGISTERS
Ø476 3EØD
                         MV1
                                   A,ØDH
                                            OUTPUT A CARRIAGE RETURN
Ø478 CDECØ8
                         CALL
                                  PRT
Ø478 3EØA
                         MV1
                                  A,ØAH
                                           :THEN A LINE FEED
                         CALL
                                  PRT
Ø47D CDECØ8
Ø48Ø F1
                         POP
                                  PSW
                                            ; RESTORE ALL REGISTERS
Ø481 C9
                         RET
Ø482 ØDØA456E74ADRMS:
                         08
                                  ØDH, ØAH, Enter P&T-488 Listen and Talk addresses.*
Ø4AC 2Ø5Ø617261
                         08
                                   ¹ Parallel Poll response¹,ØDH,ØAH
                                  'Serial Poll status and the End-of-String '
Ø4C5 5365726961
                         0B
Ø4EE 28454F5329
                         08
                                  1(EOS) bytes.1,ØAØH
Ø4FB ØDØA494E56BADMS:
                         08
                                  ØDH, ØAH, 'INVALID FUNCTION CODE', ØAØH
                                  'LISTEN BUFFER FUL!, ØCCH
'Enter a character',ØAØH
Ø513 4C495354458MS:
                         DB
Ø525 456E746572CHRMS:
                         DB
Ø537 3438382Ø43CLMS:
                         DB
                                   '488 Control lines:DAV NRFD NDAC IFC ATN SRQ REN EO!', ØAØH
Ø56C 3438382Ø440LMS:
                         DB
                                  '488 Data lines',ØAØH
                                  'DEVICE CLEA', ØD2H
ØDH, ØAH, '<END', ØBEH
Ø57B 4445564943DVMS:
                         DB
Ø587 ØDØA3C454EENDMS:
                         DB
Ø58E 5265747572EOSMS:
                         DB
                                   'Return upon receipt of EOS byte?', ØAØH ;
                                                                                                 M8229
Ø5AF 456E746572FCNMS:
                         DB
                                   'Enter function code', ØAØH
                                  'Too few characters',ØAØH
ØDH, ØAH,'DINK 1-2-8Ø',ØDH,8AH
'Send IFC (Y/N)?',ØAØH
Ø5C3 546F6F2Ø66FEWMS:
                         08
                                                                                                 M8229
Ø506 ØDØA44494E1DMS:
                         DB
                                                                                                 M1020
Ø5E8 53656E642Ø1FCMS:
                         DВ
                                  BOH, BAH, INTERFACE CLEA', BO2H
'Listen Secondary Address', BABH
Ø5F8 ØDØA494E541FMS:
                         DB
Ø6Ø9 4C69737465LSMSG:
                         DΒ
Ø622 4E4F2Ø4C49NLMS:
                                  'NO LISTENE', ØD2H
ØDH, ØAH, 'Y or N ONLY!!!', ØAØH
                         DB
Ø62D ØDØA592Ø6FNOGUD:
                         08
Ø63E 4E6F2Ø6166NORSP:
                                  'No affirmative response to Serial Poll', ØAØH
                         DB
                                  ODH . MAH, 'POC/RESET TRU', OC5H
Ø665 ØDØA5Ø4F43POCMS:
                         08
Ø675 5Ø6172616CPPMS:
                         DB
                                   'Parallel Poll Response byte', ØAØH
Ø691 5468652Ø76R$BMS:
                         DB
                                   'The value of the response byte is', ØAØH
Ø6B3 5468652Ø34RSPMS:
                         ĎВ
                                  'The 488 device requesting service is',ØAØH
Ø608 4162627265SØMSG:
                         DB
                                   'Abbreviated State of P&T-488', ØAØH
Ø6F5 54616C6B2ØS1MSG:
                                   'Talk State byte',ØAØH
                         DB
Ø7Ø5 4C69737465S2MSG:
                         ĎΒ
                                   'Listen State byte',ØAØH
Ø717 5365727669$3MSG:
                         DΒ
                                   'Service Request State byte', ØAØH
Ø732 52656D6F74S4MSG:
                         DB
                                   'Remote-Local State byte', ØAØH
Ø74A 5Ø6172616CS5MSG:
                         DB
                                   'Parallei Poli State byte', ØAØH
Ø763 436F6E7472S6MSG:
                         DB
                                   'Controller State byte',ØAØH
Ø779 412Ø343838SROMS:
                         DB
                                   'A 488 device is requesting service',ØAØH
Ø79C 456E746572STRMS:
                         08
                                   'Enter a string',ØAØH
Ø7AB 53656E642ØTLKMS:
                         DΒ
                                   'Send END with last character (Y/N)?', ØAØH
                                   'DEVICE TRIGGE', ØD2H
Ø7CF 4445564943TMS:
                         DB
Ø700 5472792Ø61TRYAGN: DB
                                   'Try another Serial Poli (Y/N)?',ØAØH
Ø7FC 54616C6B2ØTSMSG:
                                  'Talk Secondary Address', ØAØH
ØDH, ØAH, 'EXTERNAL CONTROLLE', ØD2H
                         DB
Ø813 ØDØA455854XTNMS:
Ø828 ØØ
                ECHO:
                                           ;ECHO FLAG. IF Ø DO NOT PRINT CHAR EACH
; TIME BRK IS CALLED
                         DB
Ø829 ØØ
                FCN:
                         DB
                                            AREA TO SAVE FUNCTION CODE
                                  BUFSIZ ;STRING BUFFER POINTER
ØR2A
                BUFBEG: DS
                                                                                                 M8229
ØBAA 2AØ8
                BUFPTR: DW
```

P&T -488

```
Ø8AC
                           DS
                                     64D
                                              :STACK AREA
                  STAK:
                           IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE ROUTINE PRT PRINTS THE CHARACTER
                           HELD IN THE A REGISTER, THEN RETURNS TO THE CALLING ROUTINE. ALL REGISTERS (EXCEPT THE FLAGS) ARE ASSUMED
                           TO BE UNMODIFIED BY PRT.
                           SIMILARY, IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE ROUTINE KBIN GETS A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD AND RETURNS WITH IT IN_
                           THE A REGISTER. ALL OTHER REGISTERS ARE TO BE UNAFFECTED
                           AN EXAMPLE OF PRT WRITTEN TO USE CP/M'S
                           CONSOLE OUTPUT ROUTINE IN CBIOS
                     NOTE: THE STARTING ADDRESSES OF CONOUT AND CONIN CAN BE
                     FOUND IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:
                     1. GET THE ADDRESS STORED IN THE WORD AT LOCATION $6501
                          (LOW BYTE OF ADDR IN ØØØ1, HIGH BYTE IN ØØØ2)
ADO 6 TO THAT ADDRESS. THE RESULT IS THE ADDRESS OF
A JUMP TO THE ROUTINE CONIN.
                          ADD 3 TO THE ADDRESS CALCULATED FOR CONIN. THE ADDRESS OF A JUMP TO THE ROUTINE CONOUT.
Ø8EC E5
                  PRT:
                           PUSH
Ø8ED 05
                           PUSH
Ø8EE C5
                           PUSH
                                     8
ØBEF F5
                                               ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS
                           PUSH
                                     PSW
Ø8FØ E67F
                                     7FH
                                               ;STRIP PARITY BIT
                                                                                                         M8229
                            ANT
                                     C,A
CONOUT
                                               PUT CHAR INTO REG C AS NEEDED BY CBIOS
Ø8F2 4F
                           MOV
                                              OUTPUT THE CHARACTER
Ø8F3 CDØCDA
                            CALL
Ø8F6 F1
                                     PSW
                           POP
                                               ;RESTORE REGISTERS
                           POP
Ø8F7 C1
                                     8
Ø8F8 D1
                           POP
                                     D
Ø8F9 E1
                           POP
Ø8FA C9
                           RET
                           AN EXAMPLE OF KBIN WRITTEN TO USE CBIOS CONSOLE
                                     INPUT ROUTINE
Ø8FB E5
                  KBIN:
                           PUSH
                                               ;SAVE REGISTERS
                                     н
Ø8FC D5
                           PUSH
                                     D
Ø8FD C5
                            PUSH
Ø8FE CDØ9DA
                                               ;GET THE CHAR (CP/M RETURNS WITH CHAR
                           CALL
                                     CONTN
                                               ; IN REG A)
Ø9Ø1 E67F
                            AN I
                                     7FH
                                               STRIP PARITY BIT
                                                                                                         M8229
Ø9Ø3 C1
                            POP
                                               RESTORE REGISTERS
                                     В
Ø9Ø4 D1
                           POP
                                     D
Ø9Ø5 E1
                           POP
                                     н
Ø9Ø6 C9
                            RET
Ø9Ø7
                                     1ØØH
                            END
```

SYMBOL TABLE

Ø331 TRGR Ø700 TRYAGN Ø7FC TSMSG 8Ø38 XCTRL Ø388 XTN Ø813 XTNMS Ø202 YESN! Ø2C1 YESNO	9513 9525 DAG9 967F 9587 9583 9506 9316 9168 9375 9211 91FC 929B 9608 974A 8937 979C 9331	CHRMS CONIN DELCHR ENDMS FEWMS GETCH1 GIMS JTBL LSN1 NLS NOTCC PNSET PPOLL PSET SØMSG SSMSG SSPORY STRMS TRGR	Ø351 Ø537 OAØC Ø56C 8Ø26C Ø3EC Ø200 Ø1A7 Ø5E8 Ø8FB Ø467 Ø286 Ø421 Ø665 8Ø47 Ø3A8 Ø6F5 Ø763 8Ø2F 8Ø29 Ø700	CLMS CONOUT DLMS ENTBL FILT GETCHR GIMSET IFCMS KBIN MSG NOEOI NOTO POCMS PPORY ORY SIMSG S6MSG S6MSG S7MSG STADR TALK TRYAGN	982A 997D 919E 9338 958E 9111 9458 95F8 892C 9472 962D 949A 9382 894D 9217 9795 9191 8941 92A7 97FC	SPSRQ STAK TALKR TSMSG	98AA 8932 9475 9578 9829 935C 9398 9446 8926 9436 9436 9436 9436 9436 9436 9436 943	FILBFR GETS1 HEXO INIT LSMSG NESC NUM PPIDL PPREO RSBMS SSMSG SETADR SREL START TLKMS	920B 997E 9828 95AF 942F6 9348 91B9 91C6 963E 963E 963E 963E 965E 965E 965E 965E 965E 965E 965E 965	BUFS12 COK DATPT ECHO FCNMS FILX11 GETSTF ICLR INITL LSN NCRSP PIDL PPMS PRT RSPMS S4MSG SHO STEQ STATE TMS
--	--	---	---	---	--	---------------------------------	---	---	--	---

P&T-488 488 PHRASEBOOK

UNOFFICIAL PHRASEBOOK IEEE 488 to ENGLISH

IEEE used the following conventions when they assigned the names used in the standard:

Lower Case names are associated with local messages (messages between a device and its interface; they MIGHT NOT appear on the 488 bus).

Upper Case names are divided into three groups:

One or two letters name interface functions,

Three letter mnemonics are remote messages (communications over the 488 bus from one interface to another) and

Four letter names ending in "S" identify the state of an interface function.

The numbers following an entry are the pages of the IEEE Standard (Apr 4, 1975) which give further information.

- ACDS ACcept Data State 21,22
- ACG Addressed Command Group multiline messages (\$\phi\theta \phi\text{F}\$ Hex) which affect only addressed devices. The messages GTL (Go To Local), SDC (Selective Device Clear), PPC (Parallel Poll Configure) and GET (Group Execute Trigger) operate only on devices in the LADS (Listener Addressed) state. TCT (Take Control) operates on the device in the TADS (Talk Addressed) state. 48,77
- ACRS ACceptor Ready State 21,22
- Addressed Commands Commands belonging to the Addressed Command Group (See ACG)
 43
- AH Acceptor Handshake the device function which allows proper reception of data and commands appearing on the eight data lines of the 488 bus (i.e., multiline messages). The DAV (Data Available) line is sensed to determine when the multiline message is valid, and the AH function indicates its readiness for data by asserting a passive false on the NRFD (Not Ready For Data) line, and that it has received the message by asserting a passive false on the NDAC (Not Data Accepted) line. Note that it is illegal for the AH to assert both NDAC and NRFD passive false simultaneously.

P&T ~488 488 PHRASEBOOK

Active False — an active false message asserted on the 488 bus is one in which it is guaranteed that a false value is received. It overrides a passive true. The standard is constructed so that it is not possible for an active true and an active false message to be asserted on the bus at the same time.

16

- Active True a message which when asserted on the 488 bus is guaranteed to be received as true. It overrides a passive false. The standard is constructed so that it is not possible for an active true and an active false message to be asserted on the bus at the same time.
- AIDS ACceptor Idle State 20, 21
- ANRS Acceptor Not Ready State 20,21
- APRS Affirmative Poll Response State 32
- ATN ATtentioN a uniline remote message indicating that a Controller is sending commands (as contrasted to a Talker sending data) over the eight data (DIO) lines.

 19,21,24,29,35,41,48,75-76
- AWNS Acceptor Wait for New cycle State 21,22
- . C Controller interface function the interface function which allows a device to send device addresses, universal commands and addressed commands over the 488 bus. It also allows the device to conduct a Parallel Poll to determine which device needs service.
- CACS Controller ACtive State 41,42
- CADS Controller ADdressed State 41,42
- CAWS Controller Active Wait State 41,43
- CIDS Controller IDIe State 41
- CPPS Controller Parallel Poll State 41,43
- CPW5 Controller Parallel poll Wait State 41,43

P&T - 488 488 PHRASEBOOK

- CSBS Controller StandBy State 41,43
- CSNS Controller Service Not requested State 41,44
- CSRS Controller Service Requested State 41,44
- CSWS Controller Synchronous Wait State 41,43
- CTRS Controller TRansfer State 41,44
- DAB DAta Byte a multiline sent by the Source Handshake (SH) over the eight data (DIO) lines 25,48,75-76
- DAC Data Accepted the complement appears on the NDAC line. See AH, SH for further information. 19,22,48,75-76
- Data Byte Transfer Control lines the three lines (DAV, NRFD and NDAC) that are used by the Source and Acceptor functions to perform the handshake cycle.

 12,18-22,67
- DAV DAta Valid a uniline message sent by the Source Handshake (SH) function over the DAV line. See SH. 48,75-76
- DC Device Clear interface function the interface function which allows a device to be cleared (initialized) either individually or as part of a group. The group may be either part or all of the addressed devices in one system.

 37-38
- DCAS Device Clear Active State 38
- DCIS Device Clear Idle State 37.38
- DCL Device CLear a multiline message (14 Hex) sent by the Controller over the eight data lines indicating that all devices are to go into the Clear state. The details are device dependent, but usually the device is left in the same state as when its power is first turned on. 38,43,48,75-77
- Dense Subset A subset of the Primary Command Group, consisting of only the Listen Address Group (LAG) and Talk Address Group (TAG). ISO codes Space through Underline, inclusive. (Values 20 Hex through 5F Hex).

P&T - 488 488 PHRASEBOOK

- DIOn Data Input/Output line n (n goes from 1 through 8)
 54
- DT Device Trigger interface function the interface function which allows a device to start its basic operation started either individually or as part of a group. This function may be used to start several devices simultaneously. 38-39
- DTAS Device Trigger Active State
- DTIS Device Trigger Idle State 39
- END a uniline message sent by a Talker (EOI line active true) at the same time a data byte is sent on the data (DIO) lines. The message indicates that this is the last data byte to be sent. (See EOS for an alternate way of terminating a string sent by a Talker). 23,48,75-76
- EOI End Or Identify a uniline message which serves two purposes: if asserted true by a Talker it indicates that the last byte of a string is being sent. If asserted true by a Controller it initiates a Parallel Poll.
- EOS End Of String a multiline message sent by a Talker to indicate that the last byte of a string has been sent. Its value (ISO code) is determined by what the Listener(s) recognize.

 48
- General Interface Management lines the five lines used to perform system operations, such as Parallel Poll, Interface Clear, etc. Several of the lines are also used in data transactions: an example is EOI, which may be used to signal the end of a multibyte transaction. The five lines are ATN, EOI, IFC, REN and SRQ.

 12
- GET Group Execute Trigger a multiline message (\$\psi 8\$ Hex) sent by the Controller indicating that all devices addressed as Listeners are to start performing their respective functions. This command is often used to start several pieces of equipment in synchronism.

 39,43,48,75-77
- GTL Go To Local a multiline message (\$1 Hex) sent by the Controller indicating that all devices addressed as Listeners are to go to the Local state: i.e., local controls on the front or back panel (instead of device dependent messages on the 488 bus) control device operation. (See Local Control) 33,43,48,75-77
- gts go to standby a local message sent by a device to its Controller interface function telling it that it is finished sending commands. The response is that the Controller function releases the bus so that other operations (e.g., a Talker sending data to Listeners) may proceed.

 41,75

P&T ~488 488 PHRASEBOOK

IDY IDentifY - a uniline message sent by the Controller during a Parallel Poll telling the other devices to assert their Parallel Poll responses on the data bus.

35,48,75-76

- Interface Clear a uniline message sent by the System Controller telling all other devices on the bus to go to the Idle state. This message is used to place all devices in a known state. It should be used sparingly because any bus transaction is terminated by this function. 24,29,41-42,48,75-76
- 150 Code a seven bit code equivalent to the American National Code for Information Interchange, ANSI X3.4-1968 (often called ASCII). 46,50,77
- individual service request a local message sent by a device to its Parallel Poll interface function. If the individual status (see "ist") message is equal to the S (Sense) bit received as part of the most recently received PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) command, the PPR (Parallel Poll Response) byte specified by the three bits P1—P3 of the most recent PPE command must be sent true upon receipt of an IDY (Identify) command from the Controller-Alternately, if subset PP2 (Parallel Poll function cannot be configured by the Controller) is used, local messages are substituted for S, P1—P3. 35—37,75
- ist individual status a local message used by the Parallel Poll function to determine the proper response to an IDY (Identify) command from the Controller. See "isr".

 35-36
- L Listen interface function the function which allows a device to receive data from the 488 bus.

 28
- LACS Listener ACtive State 29-30
- (EAD) the listen address of a specific device (received as MLA). See "MLA".
 43
- LADS Listener ADdressed State 28-29
- LAG Listen Address Group a subset of the ISO-7 codes, being characters SPACE through? (20 Hex through 3F Hex).
 48, 77
- LE Listen Extended interface function similar to the Listen function except that a Secondary Address must be used as well as the Primary Address used for the Listen function.

 30
- LIDS Listener IDle State 28-29

P&T ~488 488 PHRASEBOOK

LLO Local LockOut - a multiline command (11 Hex) sent by the Controller which tells all devices with the RL (Remote Local) interface function to obey device dependent messages sent over the 488 bus instead of their local controls (e-g-, front panel).

33,43,48,75-77

- LOCS LOCAL State
- local control the device is programmed by its controls instead of by the 488 interface. An example is a digital multimeter; the range, function, sample rate, etc. are set by front panel controls if it is under local control.
- iocal message a message sent between a device function and an interface function. It may cause a remote message to be sent from the interface function over the 488 bus.
- lon listen only a local message which causes the Listen function of the device to act as if it had been addressed by the Controller.

 29.75
- LPAS Listener Primary Addressed State 29,30
- lpe local poll enable a local message which causes the Parallel Poll function of the device to act as if it has received a PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) from the Controller. When Ipe is false, the device is to act as if it has received a PPD (Parallel Poll Disable) while in the PACS (Parallel Poll Addressed to Configure state) or a PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure) command from the Controller.

 35.75
- LPIS Listener Primary Idle State 29-30
- listen a local message which when true and the Controller is in the active state causes the L (Listen) or LE (Listen Extended) function to go from the Idle (LIDS) to the Addressed (LADS) state.

 29,75
- lun local unlisten a local message which when true and the Controller is in the active state (CACS) causes the L (Listen) or LE (Listen Extended) function to go from the Addressed (LADS) to the Idle (LIDS) state. 29,75
- LWLS Local With Lockout State 33-34

P&T -488 488 PHRASEBOOK

MLA My Listen Address - the address which the L (Listen) or LE (Listen Extended) function will respond to. Note that the standard does not allow a 488 bus system to have both an L and an LE interface function which respond to the same primary address. MLA must belong to the LAG (Listen Address Group).

48,75-76

- MSA My Secondary Address the secondary address which the TE (Talk Extended) or LE (Listen Extended) functions will respond to if they are in the Primary Addressed state (TPAS or LPAS, respectively). MSA must belong to the SCG (Secondary Command Group). 24,48,75-76
- MTA My Talk Address the primary address which the T (Talk) or TE (Talk Extended) function will respond to. Note that the standard does not allow a 488 bus system to have both a T and TE interface function simultaneaously with the same primary address. MTA must belong to the TAG (Talk Address Group). 24, 29, 48, 75-76
- multiline message a message that is sent over two or more lines of the 488 bus.

 An example is Device Clear (DCL) (14 Hex sent out on the data (DIO1-DIO8) lines by the Controller).

 45
- nba new byte available a local message sent by a device to its Source Handshake (SH) function to inform it that another byte is available for it to place on the bus data (DIO1-DIO8) lines.

 19,75
- NDAC Not Data Accepted one line of the 488 bus which carries the complement of the Data Accepted (DAC) message. It is one of the three Data Byte Transfer Control lines. (See DAC).
- NPRS Negative Poll Response State 32
- NRFD Not Ready For Data one line of the 488 bus. It carries the complement of the Ready For Data (RFD) message, and is one of the three Data Byte Transfer Control lines. (See RFD).
- NUL null byte: all eight bits are false. 23,42,48
- OSA Other Secondary Address a secondary address which is not the same as the secondary address of the TE (Talk Extended) function while it is in the TPAS (Talk Primary Addressed state), or of the LE (Listen Extended) function while it is in the LPAS (Listen Primary Addressed state). OSA must belong to the SCG (Secondary Command Group). 48,75-76

P&T-488 488 PHRASEBOOK

OTA Other Talk Address - an address other than a device's own talk address. Some devices which are capable of talking unaddress themselves if they sense that the Controller is addressing another Talker. This feature can be convenient because an UNTalk (UNT) command is not needed. OTA must belong to the TAG (Talk Address Group). 24,48,75-76

- PACS Parallel poll Addressed to Configure State 35-36
- Passive False a message which when asserted on the 488 bus is NOT guaranteed to be received as false. It is overridden by an active true message.
- Passive True a message which when asserted on the 488 bus is NOT guaranteed to be received as true. It is overridden by an active false message.

 16
- PCG Primary Command Group a subset of the ISO-7 code. It consists of all characters NUL through UNDERLINE (\$\psi\$ Hex through 5F Hex). It includes all of the ACG (Addressed Command Group), UCG (Universal Command Group), LAG (Listen Address Group) and TAG (Talk Address Group). 35,49,75-77
- pon power on a local message sent by the device to its own interface to inform it that power has just been applied. The interface should reset all functions (e.g., Listen, AH, Talk, etc.) to their Idle states.
- PP Parallel Poll interface function the function which allows a device to respond to a Parallel Poll from the Controller.
- PPAS Parallel Poll Active State 35-36
- PPC Parallel Poll Configure a multiline message (\$\phi 5\$ Hex) sent by the Controller which causes the device presently addressed as a Listener (e.g., in the LADS state) to go into the PACS (Parallel Poll Addressed to Configure) state. While in the PACS, the PP (Parallel Poll) function is to obey the PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) and PPD (Parallel Poll Disable) messages sent by the Controller. 35,43,75-77
- PPD Parallel Poll Disable a multiline message (70 Hex) sent by the Controller which will place all devices in the PACS (Parallel Poll Addressed to Configure) state into the PPIS (Parallel Poll Idle) state. 35,43,49,75-76
- PPE Parallel Poll Enable a multiline message $(6\phi-6F)$ Hex) sent by the Controller which will change all devices in the PPIS (Parallel Poll Idle) state to the PPSS (Parallel Poll Standby) state. It also specifies the PPRn (Parallel Poll Response byte) to be used and the S (Sense) of the PPR. The form of the message is (from most significant bit to least)

P&T-488 488 PHRASEBOOK

X 1 1 Ø S P3 P2 P1

where X means don't care (may be either high or low), and the binary value formed by P3-P1 indicates which PPRn is to be used. Note that n of PPRn indicates which data line is to be made active true (i.e., D103 will be made active true when PPR3 is placed on the bus). 35,43,49,75-76

- PPIS Parallel Poll Idle State 35-36
- PPRn Parallel Poll Response n (See PPE) 35,49,75-76
- PPS5 Parallel Poll Standby State 35-36
- PPU Parallel Poll Unconfigure a multiline message (15 Hex) sent by the Controller which takes all devices in the PPSS (Parallel Poll Standby) state and puts them into the PPIS (Parallel Poll Idle) state. 35,43,49,75-77
- PUCS Parallel poll Unaddressed to Configure State 35-36
- rdy ready for next message a local message sent by a device to its AH (Acceptor Handshake) interface function to indicate it is ready for another message byte from the 488 bus (i.e., another multiline remote message). 21,75
- remote control a device is programmed by its 488 interface instead of by local controls. An example is a DMM whose function, range selection, etc are selected by messages sent to it over the 488 bus. See local control for contrast.
- REMS REMote State 33-34
- REN Remote Enable one of the five General Interface Management lines. Also, a uniline message sent by the Controller to put devices addressed as Listeners into the REMS (Remote) state. When the Controller makes the REN message false, all devices are to go to the LOCS (Local) state. 33,42,49,75-76
- RFD Ready For Data the complement appears on the NRFD line. This unifine message is used by the AH (Acceptor Handshake) function to indicate that it is ready to accept the next byte (multiline message). See AH for further information.

 19,22,49,75-76
- RL Remote Local interface function if present it allows a device to be switched from local to remote control and vice versa.

 33

P&T ~ 488 488 PHRASEBOOK

rpp request parallel poll - a local message sent to the Controller interface function when the device wants a Parallel Poll performed.
41,75

- RQS ReQuest Service the byte sent by the current Talker in response to a Serial Poll. Data bit 7 (D107) is true. 23,49,75-76
- rsc request system control a local message sent to the Controller interface function by the device when it wants to go to the SACS (System Control Active) state.
 41,75
- request service a local message sent by a device to its Service Request interface function to cause it to go to the SRQS (Service Request) state. As a consequence, the uniline message SRQ is sent active true until either rsv is sent false, or the Controller performs a Serial Poll of this device. 32,75
- return to local a local message sent by a device to its Remote/Local interface function. The LOCS (Local) state is entered if neither LLO (Local Lockout) nor ACDS (Accept Data State) are true.

 33,75
- RWLS Remote With Lockout State 33.34
- SACS System Control Active State 41,44
- (SAD) Secondary ADdress the secondary address of a specific device, and is received as either My Secondary Address (MSA) or Other Secondary Address (OSA). Its value must lie in the range 60-7E Hex. (See SCG).
- (SBA) Status Byte, service request Acknowledged. A message sent over the 488 bus by the current Talker in response to a Serial Poll. This message indicates that this device was requesting service. Data bit 7 (D107) is true. (See RQS)
- (SBN) Status Byte, service Not requested. Same as SBA but indicates that this device does not need service. Data bit 7 (DIO7) is false.
- SCG Secondary Command Group. A subset of the ISO-7 code consisting of characters ACCENT GRAVE through TILDE (60 Hex through 7E Hex). Secondary Talk and Listen addresses must be selected from this group. (Note that DEL is not allowed as a secondary address).

 49, 77

P&T ~488 488 PHRASEBOOK

SDC Selected Device Clear - a multiline message (\$\psi4\$ Hex) sent by the Controller indicating that all devices addressed as Listeners are to go into the DCAS (Device Clear Active) state. The details are device dependent, but usually the device is left in the same state as when its power is first turned on. 38,43,49,75-77

SDYS Source Delay State 18-19

Secondary Commands - the commands PPE, PPD and (SAD).

SGNS Source GeNerate State 18-19

Source Handshake interface function. The function used by a Talker or Controller to insure proper communication of multiline messages. The NRFD and NDAC lines are sensed to determine whether the AH (Acceptor Handshake) function of some device is active (if both NRFD and NDAC are false simultaneously, there is no AH function on the bus, which is an error). The multiline message is placed on the eight data lines (D101-D108) and a 2 microsecond timeout is started. When NRFD is sensed false and the timeout has been completed (to insure the data lines have settled) DAV is asserted true (to show that the data is available and settled). Upon sensing NDAC false the SH asserts DAV false (to indicate that the data may no longer be valid) then removes the data. The whole cycle is repeated for subsequent bytes of data. (See AH for the other half of the handshake cycle).

SIAS System control Interface clear Active State 41,44

send interface clear - a local message which causes the devices' Controller interface function to enter the SIAS (System Control Interface Clear Active) state if it is the System Controller (i.e., it is in the SACS (System Control Active) state). As a consequence, the IFC (Inteface Clear) signal is sent active true. (IFC is a uniline message sent on the IFC line).

41,75

SIDS Source iDle State 18-19

SIIS System control Interface clear Idle State 41,44

SINS System control Interface clear Not active State 41,44

SIWS Source Idle Wait State 19-20

5NA5 System control Not Active State 41,44 P&T -488 488 PHRASEBOOK

- SPAS Serial Poll Active State 24,26
- SPD Serial Poll Disable a multiline message (19 Hex) sent by the Controller. It informs all devices capable of being Talkers that they are to speak data when they are addressed to talk. (See SPE for contrast). 43,49,75-77
- SPE Serial Poll Enable a mulitline message (18 Hex) sent by the Controller. It informs all devices capable of being Talkers that they are to speak their Serial Poll Status Byte (instead of data) when they are addressed to talk. See SBA, SBN, STB for further information about the status byte. 43,49,75-77
- SPIS Serial Poll Idle State 24,26
- SPMS Serial Poll Mode State 24,26
- SR Service Request interface function. This function allows a device to asynchronously request service from the Controller-In-Charge.

 31
- SRAS System control Remote enable Active State 41,45
- see send remote enable a local message sent by a device to its Control interface function. It causes the function to enter the SRAS (System Control Remote Enable Active) state only if it was already in the SACS (System Control Active) state. The uniline message REN is sent active true as long as the Controller remains in the SRAS state.

 41,75
- SRIS System control Remote enable Idle State 41,44
- SRNS System control Remote enable Not active State 41.45
- SRQ Service ReQuest a uniline message sent on the SRQ line by the SR (Service Request) interface function. It is the duty of the Controller to provide the service needed.

 49,75-76
- SRQS Service ReQuest State
 32
- STB STatus Byte. Data bits 1 through 6 and bit 8 (DIO1-DIO6, DIO8) sent in response to a Serial Poll. STB is combined with RQS to form the complete byte. (See SBA, SBN). 25,49,75-76

P&T -488 488 PHRASEBOOK

- STRS Source TRansfer State 18-19
- SWNS Source Wait for New cycle State 18-19
- Talk interface function. This function allows a device to send information to other devices on the 488 bus. Only one byte (selected from the Talker Address Group) need be sent to address the Talker.

 23
- TACS Talker ACtive State 24,26
- (TAD) the Talk Address of a specific device. It is received as either My Talk Address (MTA) or Other Talk Address (OTA). It must be a member of the TAG (Talk Address Group).

 43
- TADS Talker ADdressed State 23-24
- TAG Talker Address Group. A subset of the ISO-7 code consisting of all characters from @ through UNDERLINE (40 Hex through 5F Hex). The address of a Talker (or the primary address of an Extended Talker) must be selected from this group. Note that UNDERLINE cannot be used as an address, for it is reserved as the Universal Untalk command.

 49, 77
- take control asynchronously a local message sent by a device to its Controller interface function. It causes the function to go from the CSBS (Controller Standby) state to the CSWS (Controller Synchronous Wait) state, where it waits for at least 500 nsec (to allow the other devices on the 488 bus to respond to the active true assertion of the uniline message ATN), then proceed to the CAWS (Controller Active Wait) state. ATN is active true in both CSWS and CAWS.
- take control synchronously a local message sent by a device to its Controller interface function. It operates the same as to a EXCEPT that the function goes from CSBS to CSWS only when the AH (Acceptor Handshake) function is in the ANRS (Acceptor Not Ready) state. The effect is to insure that a message sent by a Talker is not garbled or misinterpreted as a message sent by the Controller; ATN will not become active true until the Source Handshake is complete (i.e., DAV is false, showing that the message is no longer valid). 21,41,75
- TCT Take ConTrol a multiline message (\$9 Hex) sent by the Controller to inform the device currently addressed as a Talker that it is to become the Controller-in-Charge.
 41,43,49,75-77

P&T-488 . 488 PHRASEBOOK

TE Talker Extended interface function. Similar to the Talker (T) function except that this one is addressed by two bytes. The first must be selected from the Talker Address Group (TAG) and the second from the Secondary Command Group (SCG).

- TIDS Talker IDIe State 23-24
- ton talk only a local message sent by a device to its Talk interface function. If IFC (interface Clear) is false, the Talker function enters the TADS (Talker Addressed) state. Remember that only one Talker may be addressed at a time, so as long as ton is true no other device may have ton true or be addressed as a Talker by the Controller. 24,75
- TPAS Talker Primary Addressed State 24,26
- TPIS Talker Primary Idle State 24,26
- UCG Universal Command Group A subset of the ISO-7 code consisting of all characters from DLE through US (10 Hex through 1F Hex). These commands operate upon all devices which are capable of responding to a Controller; the devices are not individually addressed. For contrast see Addressed Command Group (ACG).
 43,49,77
- uniline message a message that uses only one line of the 488 bus. An example is Service ReQuest (SRQ).

Universal Command Group - See UCG

- UNL UNListen a multiline message (3F Hex or the character "?") sent by the Controller which forces the Listen function of all devices into the LIDS (Listen Idle) state.

 29,43,49,75-77
- UNT UNTalk a multiline message (5F Hex or the character a_") sent by the Controller which forces the Talk function of all devices into the TIDS (Talk Idle) state.
 49,77

Program Notes

The following listing of the P&T-488 Functional Test program is a version written to run under CP/M (an operating system produced by Digital Research). Only these few things need to be changed for it to run with any specific system:

- 1 MONITR (a name) should be SET to the entry point of the user's monitor
- PRINT (a routine at 03CA) The Functional test program CALLs the subroutine PRINT with the character to be printed in register A. Register pair HL must be preserved. All other registers may be trashed.
- INSTAT (a routine at 0385) The Functional Test routine CALLs the subroutine INSTAT. If no key has been pressed on the keyboard, INSTAT is to RETurn with the zero flag set. If a key has been pressed, INSTAT should check to see if it is a Control C. If it is a Control C, INSTAT should jump to the user's monitor, otherwise it is to RETurn to the calling program with the zero flag cleared.
- 4 BASPRT (a byte at 0103) The third byte of the Functional Test must contain the lowest I/O port address used by the P&T-488. If the address switch on the P&T-488 interface board has been changed from 7C Hex, the value contained in this location must also be changed.

```
P&T 488 TEST ROUTINES
                         RUNS UNDER CP/M
Ø190
                         ORG
                                  Ø1ØØH
0000 #
                MON1TR
                         SET
                                           CPM RE-ENTRY POINT
ØØØ5 #
                CPM10
                                           CPM I/O ROUTINE ENTRY POINT
                         SET
Ø1ØØ C3C5Ø2
                ENTRY: JMP
                                          GO TO SELECT FUNCTION ROUTINE
                                  SELFON
Ø1Ø3 7C
                BASPRT: DB
                                  7CH
                                           BASE ADOR OF P&T 488 INTERFACE
                                           ANY BIT SET TO 1 IS IN ERROR
0104 00
                ERBYT:
                         DB.
                                  ø
                                           PRINT 'NO ERRORS' IF ZERO
8185 88
                ERFLG:
                         08
                                  ØDH,ØAH
Ø1Ø6 ØDØA
                STRTMS: D8
Ø198 5026542934
                         08
                                  'P&T 488 Functional Test
                                                                      12-29-781
Ø13Ø ØDØA
                                  ØDH.ØAH
Ø132 ØDØA
                                  MAN, HOR
Ø134 446973636F
                         08
                                  'Disconnect all 488 devices from P&T 488 then' . ØDH . ØAH
Ø162 2070726573
                                  ' press any key to begin test', ØOH, ØAH
                         DB
Ø18Ø 285468652Ø
Ø182 646973636F
                         OB
                                  '(The power does not have to be turned off before', ØDH, ØAH
                         DB
                                  'disconnecting 488 devices)', ØDH, ØAH, ØDH, 8AH
Ø10Ø 444154C1 DATMS:
                                  'DAT','A'+8ØH
                                  'COMMAND LIN', 'E'+8ØH
'PARALLEL POL', 'L'+8ØH
'INTERRUPT SERVICE REGISTE', 'R'+8ØH
Ø104 434F404041CMOMS:
                         DB
Ø1EØ 5Ø4152414CPOLMS:
                         DB
Ø1ED 494E544552! SRMS:
                         DB
Ø2Ø7 ØDØA417474PLUGMS: D8
                                  @OH, WAH, 'Attach test plug then press any key', @OH, 8AH
                                  1488 CABL!,1E1+8ØH
!EXTERNAL INTERFACE CLEAT,1R!+8ØH
Ø22E 3438382Ø43CBLMS:
Ø237 4558544552X1FMS:
Ø24F 4558544552XATMS:
                                  'EXTERNAL AT' .'N'+8ØH
                                  'NO ERRORS', JOH, BAH
9258 4E4F294552NOERR:
                         DB
                                  'P&T 488 functional test complete', ØDH, 8AH
Ø266 5Ø26542Ø34TSTDUN: DB
Ø288 2Ø4552524FBITER:
                                  ' ERROR - bits in error are',' '+8ØH
Ø2A3 ØD8A
                CRLF:
                                  ØDH,8AH
Ø2A5
                         DS
                                  20H
                                           ;STACK AREA
                STAK:
```

```
*************************
                         TEST EACH FUNCTION IN TURN
                  Ø2C5 31C5Ø2
                 SELFCN: LXI
                                  SP, STAK ; SET STACK POINTER
Ø2C8 97
                          SUB
                                  ERFLG ;RESET ERROR FLAG
Ø2C9 32Ø5Ø1
                          STA
Ø2CC CD39Ø3
Ø2CF 21Ø6Ø1
Ø2D2 CD7EØ3
                                  SETUP ; SET UP 488 PORT ROUTINES
H, STRTMS ; PRINT STARTUP MESSAGE
                          CALL
                          LX!
                          CALL
                                  PRNT8
Ø205 CD85Ø3
                 STRTW8: CALL
                                   INSTAT ; SEE IF A KEY HAS BEEN PUSHED
                                  STRTW8 ;...NO, SO WAIT UNTIL ONE IS
Ø2D8 CAD5Ø2
                          JΖ
                                  DATA ;...CHECK DATA PORT OPERATION H, DATMS
Ø2DB CDE3Ø3
                          CALL
Ø2DE 21DØØ1
Ø2E1 CD72Ø3
                          ĻΧΙ
                                  ERTEST : ...PRINT ANY NEEDED ERROR MESSAGE
                          CALL
                                           ;...CHECK COMMAND PORT OPERATION
Ø2E4 CDØEØ4
                          CALL
                                   CMND
Ø2E7 21D4Ø1
                          LXI
                                   H.CMOMS
                                   ERTEST
                          CALL
                                  PPR ;...CHECK PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE H,POLMS
Ø2EA CD72Ø3
Ø2ED CD10Ø4
Ø2FØ 21EØØ1
                          CALL
                          LX :
Ø2F3 CD72Ø3
                          CALL
                                  ISRV ;..CHECK INTERRUPT SERVICE REGISTER H, ISRMS
                                   ERTEST
Ø2F6 CD37Ø4
Ø2F9 21EDØ1
                          CALL
                          LXI
Ø2FC CD72Ø3
                                  ERTEST
                          CALL
Ø2FF 21Ø7Ø2
Ø3Ø2 CD7EØ3
                                  H, PLUGMS : TELL OPERATOR TO ATTACH PLUG
                          CALL
                                  PŔNT8
Ø3Ø5 CDB5Ø3
                 PLUGW8: CALL
                                           ; SEE IF A KEY HAS BEEN PRESSED
                                  INSTAT
                                  PLUGW8 :..NO, SO WAIT UNTIL ONE HAS BEEN CBLTST ; CHECK CONTINUITY OF 488 CABLE H,CBLMS
Ø3Ø8 CAØ5Ø3
                          JΖ
Ø3Ø8 CDA2Ø4
                          CALL
Ø3ØE 212EØ2
                          LXI
Ø311 CD72Ø3
                          CALL
                                   ERTEST
Ø314 CDC9Ø4
                          CALL
                                           CHECK RESPONSE TO EXTERNAL IFC
                                  XIFC
                                  H,XIFMS
Ø317 2137Ø2
Ø31A CD72Ø3
                          LXI.
                          CALL
                                   ERTEST
                                           ;CHECK RESPONSE TO EXTERNAL ATN
Ø31D COF7Ø4
                          CALL
                                   XATN
Ø32Ø 214FØ2
Ø323 CD72Ø3
                          EXI
                                   H, XATMS
                          CALL
                                   ERTEST
Ø326 3AØ5Ø1
Ø329 215BØ2
                                           ; HAVE ANY ERRORS OCCURRED?
                          LDA
                                   FRELG
                          LXI
                                   H, NOERR
Ø32C B7
                          QRA
                                  PRNT8 ;...NO, SO PRINT 'NO ERRORS'
Ø320 CC7EØ3
                          ÇΖ
Ø33Ø 2166Ø2
Ø333 CD7EØ3
                          LXI.
                          CALL
                                           PRINT 'TEST COMPLETE'
                                   PRNT8
Ø336 C3ØØØØ
                          JMP
                                  MON1 TR
                 SETUP: LDA
Ø339 3AØ3Ø1
                                   BASPRT ;GET PORT ADDRESS
Ø33C E6FC
                          ANI
                                   ØFCH
                                           MAKE SURE IT IS A VALID ISR PORT ADDR
Ø33E 325BØ3
Ø341 325EØ3
                          STA
                                   1SR L1
                          STA
                                   1 SRO1
Ø344 3C
                          INR
                                           ;CALCULATE COMMAND LINE PORT ADDR
Ø345 3261Ø3
                                   CMD11
                          STA
Ø348 3264Ø3
                          STA
                                   CMDO1
Ø34B 3C
Ø34C 3267Ø3
                          INR
                                            ;CALCULATE DATA LINE PORT ADDR
                                   DAT11
                          STA
Ø34F 326AØ3
                                   DATO1
                          STA
Ø352 3C
Ø353 3260Ø3
                          :NR
                                            ;CALCULATE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE ADOR
                                   PPII
                          STA
                                  PP01
Ø356 327ØØ3
                          STA
Ø359 C9
                          RET
Ø35A 08
                 ÍSRI:
                                           ; IN ISR
                          DB
                                   ØD8H
Ø358 ØØ
                 15R11:
                          DB
Ø35C C9
                          RET
Ø350 D3
                 ISRO:
                                   ØD3H
                                           :OUT ISR
Ø35E ØØ
                 ISR01:
                          DB
Ø35F C9
                          RET
```

```
Ø36Ø DB
                 CMDI:
                          DB
                                   ØD₿H
                                            ; IN CMOPORT
Ø361 ØØ
                 CMD11:
                         DΒ
Ø362 C9
                          RET
Ø363 D3
                 ĆMDO:
                                            ;OUT CMDPORT
                          DB
                                   ØD3H
Ø364 ØØ
                 CM001:
                          DΒ
Ø365 C9
                          RET
Ø366 DB
                 DATI:
                          QΒ
                                   ØDBH
                                            ; IN DATPORT
Ø367 ØØ
                          ĎΒ
                 DATI1:
Ø368 C9
                          RET
Ø369 03
                 DATO:
                                            ;OUT DATPORT
                          DB
                                   603H
Ø36A ØØ
                 DATO1:
                          DВ
Ø36B C9
                          RET
                 ÉΡ1:
Ø36C D8
                          DB.
                                   708H
                                            ; IN PARPOLL
                 PPI1:
Ø36D ØØ
                          0B
Ø36E C9
                          RET
                 PPO:
                                            :OUT PARPOLL
Ø36F D3
                          ĎB
                                   ØD3H
Ø37Ø ØØ
                 PPO1:
                          DΒ
Ø371 C9
                          RET
Ø372 3AØ4Ø1
                 ERTEST: LDA
                                   ERBYT
                                            :GET CUMULATIVE ERRORS FOR THIS TEST
Ø375 B7
                          ORA
Ø376 C8
                          RΖ
                                            ;...NO ERRORS
                                            SET ERROR FLAG SO 'NO ERRORS' MESSAGE
0377 320501
                                   ERFLG
                                              WILL NOT BE PRINTED AT END OF TEST
Ø37A CD8AØ3
                                   ERPRNT
                                            PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
                          CALL
Ø370 C9
                          RET
Ø37E 7E
Ø37F COCAØ3
                                            GET THE CHAR TO BE PRINTED PRINT IT ON CONSOLE DEVICE
                 PRNT8:
                          MOV
                                   PRINT
                          CALL
                                            GET THE CHAR AGAIN
Ø382 7E
                          MOV
                                   A,M
                                            POINT TO NEXT CHAR
Ø383 23
                          INX
                                   н
Ø384 E68Ø
Ø386 CA7EØ3
                                   8ØH
                          ANI
                          .17
                                   PRNT8
                                            ... NO, SO PRINT NEXT CHARACTER
Ø389 C9
                          RET
                                   PRINT MESSAGE POINTED TO BY HE H,BITER ;PRINT 'BITS IN ERROR' MESSAGE
Ø38A CD7EØ3
                 ÉRPRNT: CALL
Ø380 2188Ø2
                          LXI
Ø39Ø CD7EØ3
                          CALL
                                   PRNT8
Ø393 2E3Ø
                          MV I
                                   L,'Ø'
                                            :PUT ASCII Ø IN L
Ø395 3AØ4Ø1
                          LDA
                                   EŘBYT
Ø398 ØF
                 BITLP:
                          RRC
                                            ; PUT BIT IN CARRY
Ø399 67
                          MOV
                                            ;SAVE ROTATED VALUE IN H
                                   H,A
Ø39A D2A6Ø3
                                   TIBON
                          JNC
                                   A,L
PRINT
Ø390 70
                                            PRINT ASCII CHAR IN L
                          MOV
Ø39E CDCAØ3
                          CALL
                                   A, \Box
                                            ; FOLLOW WITH A SPACE
Ø3A1 3E2Ø
                          MV 1
Ø3A3 CDCAØ3
                                   PRINT
                          CALL.
Ø3A6 2C
Ø3A7 3E38
                 NOBIT:
                                            ; ADVANCE BIT NUMBER
                          INR
                                   Ã, 181
                          MY I
Ø3A9 8D
                          CMP
                                            ; HAVE WE FINISHED?
                                            GET BITS AGAIN
Ø3AA 7C
                          MOV
Ø3AB C298Ø3
Ø3AE 21A3Ø2
                                            ;..NO, MORE BITS TO TEST
;FINISH WITH <CR><LF>
                                   BITLP
                          JNZ
                                   H,CRLF
                          LX1
Ø3B1 C07EØ3
                          CALL
                                   PRNT8
Ø384 C9
                          RET
                 ÍNSTAT: MYI
Ø385 ØEØB
                                   C, 11D
                                            ;DO CPM CONSOLE READY FUNCTION
Ø387 CDØ5ØØ
                          CALL
                                   CPMIO
                                            ;LOOK AT ONLY LSB
Ø38A E6Ø1
                          ANI
Ø38C C8
                          RΖ
                                            NO CHARACTER READY
Ø3BD ØEØ1
                          1 VM
                                   C, 1
                                            GET THE CHARACTER
Ø3BF CDØ5ØØ
                          CALL
                                   CPM10
                                   7FH
Ø3C2 E67F
                          ANI
                                            ;CONTROL C?
Ø3C4 FEØ3
                          œ:
Ø3C6 CAØØØØ
                                   MONITR
                          JΖ
                                            ;..YES, SO ABORT
Ø3C9 C9
                          RET
```

Ø3CA E5 Ø3CB 5F Ø3CC ØEØ2 Ø3CE CDØ5ØØ Ø3D1 E1 Ø3D2 C9	PRINT:	MOV MVI CALL POP RET	H E,A C,2 CPMIO H	;PRESERVE HL (ONLY REGISTERS THAT ;NEED TO BE PRESERVED) ;PUT CHAR IN E, AS NEEDED BY CPM ;WRITE TO CONSOLE DEVICE ;CPM I/O ENTRY POINT
	****	ALL COM THE FIR	HE INTER MAND LIN ST ENTRY	RUPT SERVICE REGISTER AND RELEASE ES AT THE PORTS CORRESPONDING TO IN BASPRT
#303 3EFF #305 CD63#3 #308 CD69#3 #308 CD6F#3 #30E 97 #30F CD5D#3 #3E2 C9	ŘELCLR:	CALL CALL CALL SUB	A,-1 CMDO DATO PPO A ISRO	;RELEASE ALL COMMAND LINES ;RELEASE ALL DATA LINES ;RELEASE ALL PARALLEL POLL LINES ;ZERO A REGISTER ;CLEAR ISR
	*****	*****	*****	*************************************
	•	CHECK D	ATA REGI	STER FOR PROPER OPERATION
	;	IN BASP ARE IN CUMULAT	RT IS WR ERROR SH (IVE) AND	ER CORRESPONDING TO THE FIRST ADDRESS ITTEN TO AND READ FROM. ALL BITS WHICH OW UP AS 1'S IN ERBYT (THE ERRORS ARE ARE ALSO SHOWN AS LIT BITS ON THE UT DISPLAY
	*****	******	******	*********
Ø3E3 CD03Ø3	DATA:	CALL	RELCLR	;CLEAR COMMAND, ISR ; (TO INSURE THAT WE ARE NOT LOCKED : OUT OR SEEING PARALLEL POLL REGISTER)
Ø3E6 3AØ3Ø1 Ø3E9 E6FC Ø3EB F6Ø2 Ø3ED 5F Ø3EE 57 Ø3EF C3F2Ø3		LDA ANI ORI MOV MOV JMP	BASPRT ØFCH 2 E,A D,A PORTST	;GET PORT BASE ADDRESS ;MAKE SURE THE ADDRESS IS A VALID ; DATA PORT ADDRESS ;SET UP OUTPUT PORT ; AND INPUT PORT ;GO TO COMMON PORT TEST ROUTINE

```
PORTST
                                                 PORT TEST ROUT!NE
                             OUTPUTS Ø,1,2,...254,255 TO PORT WHOSE ADDRESS IS IN THE E REGISTER, AND READS PORT WHOSE ADDRESS IS IN THE D REGISTER. ANY BITS WHICH DO NOT MATCH ARE ACCUMULATED AS CORRESPONDING 1'S IN THE C REGISTER AND IN MEMORY
                             LOCATION ERBYT.
                   PORTST: MOV
                                                   ; SET UP OUTPUT PORT NUMBER
Ø3F2 78
93F3 329994
93F6 7A
93F7 329294
93FA ØEØØ
93FC Ø6ØØ
                                        OUTOR
                              STA
                                        A,D
INDR
                                                   ; AND INPUT PORT
                              MOY
                             STA
                                                  ; INITIALIZE BIT ERROR REGISTER
; INITIALIZE BYTE TEST REGISTER
                                        C,Ø
8,Ø
                              MV I
                              MV1
```

```
Ø3FE 78
               DATLUP: MOV
                                 A,B
                                         :OUTPUT TEST BYTE
Ø3FF D3
                        80
                                 ØD3H
9499 99
                OUTDR:
                        DB
Ø4Ø1 DB
                        D8
                                 ØDBH
                                          :READ PORT
9492 99
                INOR:
                        08
Ø4Ø3 A8
                        XRA
                                 В
                                          :DETERMINE WHICH BITS ARE IN ERROR
                                          ; ADD IN PREVIOUS ERRORS
Ø4Ø4 B1
                        ORA
                                 C
Ø4Ø5 4F
                        MOV
                                          :AND SAVE UPDATED ERRORS
Ø4Ø6 32Ø4Ø1
Ø4Ø9 Ø4
                        STA.
                                 ERBYT
                                          : INCREMENT TEST BYTE
                         INR
                                          :.. IF HAVE DONE ALL 256 POSSIBLE TESTS
Ø4ØA C8
                        RZ
Ø4ØB C3FEØ3
                         JMP
                                 DATLUP
                 CHECK COMMAND REGISTER
                        THE COMMAND REGISTER CORRESPONDING TO THE FIRST ADDRESS
                        IN BASPRT IS WRITTEN TO AND READ FROM. ALL BITS WHICH ARE IN ERROR SHOW UP AS 1'S IN MEMORY LOCATION ERBYT
                        AND ARE ALSO SHOWN ON THE PROGRAMMED OUTPUT.
                                 RELCLR ;CLEAR COMMAND, ISR
BASPRT ;GET PORT NUMBER
Ø4ØE CDD3Ø3
                CMND:
                        CALL
Ø411 3AØ3Ø1
                        LDA
8414 E6FC
                         ANT
                                 ØFCH
                                         MAKE IT INTO A VALID COMMAND PORT
Ø416 F6Ø1
                        ORI
9418 5F
                                         ;SET UP OUTPUT PORT
                         MOV
                                 Ε,Α
                                          ; AND IMPUT PORT
Ø419 57
                         MOV
                                 D.A
Ø41A C3F2Ø3
                                 PORTST GO TO COMMON PORT TEST ROUTINE
                         JMP
                 CHECK PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE
                        THE EOI AND ATN LINES OF THE COMMAND PORT ARE PULLED.
                        LOW (ASSERTED TRUE) TO GET THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE ONTO THE DATA BUS. THEN TEST BYTES ARE WRITTEN INTO: THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE REGISTER AND THE DATA
                        REGISTER IS READ. ANY BITS WHICH ARE IN ERROR ARE SAVED IN MEMORY LOCATION ERBYT AND SHOWN ON THE
                        PROGRAMMED OUTPUT.
                 ***********
Ø410 C003Ø3
                PPR:
                                 RELCLR ;CLEAR COMMAND, ISR
BASPRT ;GET PORT NUMBER
                        CALL
Ø42Ø 3AØ3Ø1
Ø423 E6FC
                        LDA
                                 ØFCH
                                          CHANGE IT INTO A COMMAND PORT
                         ANI
Ø425 F6Ø1
                        ORI
Ø427 3233Ø4
                         STA
                                 PPOUT
                                          STORE IT AS OPERAND OF OUTPUT INSTRUCTION
                                         CHANGE IT INTO A PARALLEL POLL PORT
SET UP AS OUTPUT PORT
CHANGE IT INTO A DATA PORT
Ø42A F6Ø2
                         ORI
Ø42C 5F
                         MOV
                                 Ē.A
Ø42D E6FE
                         ANI
                                 ØFEH
Ø42F 57
                                 D,A ;SET UP AS AN INPUT PORT
A,ØF6H ;ASSERT ATN, E01 TRUE
ØD3H ;BY OUTPUTTING TO COMMAND PORT
                         MOV
Ø43Ø 3EF6
                         MV I
                                 Ø03H
Ø432 D3
                         DВ
Ø433 ØØ
                PPOUT:
                        08
Ø434 C3F2Ø3
                         JMP
                                 PORTST ; THEN JUMP TO COMMON PORT TEST ROUTINE
                 CHECK INTERRUPT SERVICE REGISTER
                                 WIGGLE EACH COMMAND LINE IN TURN AND CHECK
                                 FOR PROPER ISR RESPONSE
                 RELCLR ;CLEAR COMMAND, ISR
C,Ø ;INITIALIZE ERROR REGISTER
Ø437 C003Ø3
                        CALL
                ISRV:
                        MV I
Ø43A ØEØØ
                                 E,Ø
Ø43C 1EØØ
                         MVI
                                          ; AND ISR RESET BYTE
```

```
H,TSTBL1 ;POINT TO TALK TEST TABLE
B,M ;GET NUMBER OF TESTS TO BE PERFORMED
Ø43E 217ØØ4
                        ĻΧΙ
               ISTST:
Ø441 46
                        MOV
                                в,м
Ø442 7B
                        MOV
                                A,E
                                        RESET ISR
Ø443 CD5DØ3
                        CALL
                                IŠRO
Ø446 23
Ø447 16Ø2
               ISPAS:
                                        POINT TO COMMAND TO BE SENT
                        INX
                                н
                                        ; INITIALIZE ASSERT COMMAND FLAG
                                D,2
                        MVI
                                         ; (D=1 TO RELEASE COMMAND)
Ø449 7E
                                A,M
                                        :GET COMMAND
                                         AND OUTPUT IT
Ø44A CD63Ø3
               RELES:
                        CALL
                                CÍMDO
Ø440 CD5AØ3
                        CALL
                                         READ ISR
                                ISRI
Ø45Ø 23
                                         POINT TO EXPECTED RESPONSE
                        INX
                                н
Ø451 AE
Ø452 B1
                        XRA
                                М
                                         SET BITS IN ERROR
                        ORA
                                         UPDATE ERROR BYTE
Ø453 4F
                        MOV
Ø454 32Ø4Ø1
                        STA
                                EŔBYT
                                        :AND ERROR MEMORY LOCATION
Ø457 7B
Ø458 CD50Ø3
                        MOV
                                A,E
                        CALL
                                I SRO
                                        ;RESET ALL ISR LATCHES ;SET UP TO RELEASE ALL COMMAND LINES
Ø458 3EFF
                        MVI
                                A,-1
Ø45D 15
                        DCR
                                D
                                        :CHECK RELEASE/DONE FLAG
Ø45E C24AØ4
                                RELES
                                        ; .. PERFORM RELEASE FUNCTION
                        JNZ
                                       ;DECREMENT COUNT OF TESTS TO BE PEFORMED ;...IF MORE TESTS ARE TO BE DONE
Ø461 Ø5
                        DCR
                                В
Ø462 C246Ø4
Ø465 1D
                                ISPAS
                        JNZ
                        DCR
                                ε
Ø466 1C
                        INR
                                ε
                                        ;DID WE JUST DO TALK OR LISTEN?
                                         FROM NOW ON PUT ISR IN LISTEN MODE
Ø467 CØ
                        RNZ
Ø468 1EØ2
                                E,2
                        I VM
Ø46A 2189Ø4
                                H,TSTBL2 ;POINT TO LISTEN TEST TABLE
                        LXI
                                       ;AND PERFORM ITS TESTS
Ø460 C341Ø4
                        JMP
                                ! STST
                INTERRUPT SERVICE REGISTER TEST TABLE
                        TABLE OF COMMANOS AND CORRESPONDING ISR CONTENTS FOR
                        THE ASSERTION AND THEN THE RELEASE OF THE COMMANDS.
                        THE FIRST BYTE IS THE NUMBER OF TESTS TO BE PERFORMED
                <del>.</del>
                        TESTS FOR TALK MODE
Ø47Ø Ø8
                TSTBL1: 08
                                         ;8 TESTS ARE TO BE PERFORMED
                                         ASSERT DAY
Ø471 7F
                        08
                                Ø7FH
                                         ; LOW BYTE-RESPONSE OF ISR TO ASSERTION
9472 FFFF
                        D₩
                                -1
                                         ; OF DAY, HIGH BYTE-RESPONSE TO RELEASE
                                          OF DAY
                                ØBFH
                                         ;ASSERT NRFD
Ø474 BF
Ø475 FFBF
                                Ø8FFFH
Ø477 OF
                        DB
                                ØDFH
                                         ; NDAC
2478 FFDF
                                ØDFFFH
                        DW
Ø47A EF
                        DB
                                ØEFH
                                         : IFC
Ø47B FFFF
                        DW
                                -1
Ø470 F7
                        08
                                ØF7H
                                         ;ATN
Ø47E FFFF
                        DW
                                -1
                                         ;SRQ
Ø48Ø FB
                        08
                                ØFBH
Ø481 FBFF
                                ØFFFBH
                        DW
Ø483 FD
                                         ;REN
                                ØFDH
                        08
Ø484 FFFD
                        DW
                                ØFDFFH
Ø486 FE
                                         ;POC/RESET
                        DB.
                                ØFEH
Ø487 FFFF
                        DW
                        LISTEN MODE
                                         ;8 TESTS
                ŤSTBL2: 08
Ø489 Ø8
                                7FH
                                         ;DAY
Ø48A 7F
                        DB
                                7F7FH
Ø48B 7F7F
                        DW
Ø480 BF
                        08
                                ØBFH
                                         :NRFD
Ø48E FFFF
                        DW
Ø49Ø DF
                                ØDFH
                        DB
                                         : NDAC
8491 FFFF
                        DW
Ø493 EF
                        DR
                                ØEFH
                                         ; IFC
```

```
Ø494 FFFF
                           DW
Ø496 F7
                                     ØF7H
                           DB
                                              ;ATN
Ø497 FFFF
                           DW
                                     -1
Ø499 FB
                                     ØFBH
                           DВ
                                              ; SRQ
Ø49A FBFF
                                     ØFFFBH
                           DW
Ø49C FD
                           DB
                                     ØFDH
                                              ;REN
Ø490 FFFD
                           DW
                                     ØFDFFH
Ø49F FE
                           08
                                    ØFEH
                                              :POC/RESET
94AØ FFFF
                   ************************
                           CHECK CABLE BY BRINGING EACH COMMAND LINE LOW
                           ONE AT A TIME AND OBSERVING WHETHER THE CORRESPONDING
                           DATA LINE IS ALSO BROUGHT LOW
                   RELCLR ; RELEASE ALL DATA, COMMAND LINES
C,Ø ; CLEAR CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
E,ØFEH ; MAKE ONLY ONE BIT TRUE IN TEST BYTE
H,CBLTBL ; POINT TO EXPECTED RESPONSES
Ø4A2 CDD3Ø3
                  CBLTST: CALL
94A5 9E99
94A7 1EFE
                           MV I
                           MVI
Ø4A9 21C1Ø4
                           LΧI
                                              ;PUT TEST BYTE IN ACCUMULATOR
; AND THEN ON 488 COMMAND LINES
;GET BYTE FROM 488 DATA LINE PORT
;SET ANY BITS WHICH DISAGREE WITH
                                     A,E
Ø4AC 7B
                  CBLUP:
                           MOV
Ø4AD CD63Ø3
                           CALL
Ø48Ø CD66Ø3
Ø483 AE
                                     DATI
                           CALL
                           XRA
                                     м
                                              EXPECTED RESPONSE
Ø484 B1
                                     С
                                              ADD TO CUMULATIVE ERRORS
                           ORA
Ø485 4F
                           MOV
                                     C.A
Ø486 32Ø4Ø1
Ø489 23
                           STA
                                     ERBYT
                           INX
                                     н
                                              ;POINT TO NEXT EXPECTED RESPONSE
                                              GET TEST BYTE AGAIN PREPARE TO CHECK NEXT LINE OF CABLE
Ø48A 78
                           MOV
                                     A,E
Ø488 Ø7
                           RLC
                                     E,A
Ø48C 5F
                           MOV
                                              SAVE TEST BYTE
                                              ... CARRY SET IF THERE ARE MORE LINES TO TEST
Ø4BD DAACØ4
                           JC
                                     CSLUP
Ø4CØ C9
                           RET
                  ĆBLTBL: 98
                                              ;D106 CORRESPONDS TO EOI
Ø4C1 DF
                                     ØÐFH
Ø4C2 EF
                           08
                                     ØEFH
                                              :D105 .. REN
                                              D103 ..
Ø4C3 FB
                           ĎΒ
                                     ØFBH
                                                          SRO
Ø4C4 F7
                           08
                                     ØF7H
                                              D104 ...
                                                          ATN
                           ĎĒ
                                              D102 ..
Ø4C5 FD
                                     ØFDH
                                                          1FC
Ø4C6 FE
                           ΟĐ
                                     ØFEH
                                              ;0101 ...
                                                          NOAC
                                              D108 ...
Ø4C7 7F
                           98
                                     975H
                                                          NRFD
Ø4C8 BF
                                     ØBFH
```

```
CHECK RESPONSE TO XIFC
                   (DIO2 IS CONNECTED TO XIFC BY SHORTING PLUG)
            A,ØAH
Ø4C9 3EØA
            XIFC:
                   MV1
                                ; MAKE ALL DATA LINES (EXCEPT DI02,4) TRUE
Ø4CB CD69Ø3
Ø4CE 3E18
                   CALL
                         DATO
                   MVI
                         A,18H
                                ; MAKE ALL COMMAND LINES (EXCEPT IFC AND
                                ;ATN) TRUE
Ø4DØ CD63Ø3
                   CALL
                         CMDO
Ø4D3 97
                   SUB
                         A
Ø4D4 CD5DØ3
Ø4D7 ØEØØ
                         I SRO
                   CALL
                                CLEAR ISR
                   MV
                                CLEAR CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
                         C,Ø
Ø409 3EØ8
                   MV I
                         A,8
                                ; NOW PULL DOWN D102 AS WELL
                                ; (THIS APPLIES XIFC)
```

```
Ø4D8 CD69Ø3
Ø4DE CD5AØ3
                         CALL
                                 DATO
                         CALL
                                 ISRI
                                         ;LOOK AT ISR
Ø4E1 EE8D
                         XRI
                                 HC8
                                         COMPARE TO EXPECTED VALUE
Ø4E3 B1
                                          SUPPORTE CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
                         ORA
                                 С
Ø4E4 4F
                         MOV
Ø4E5 CD6ØØ3
                         CALL
                                         ;LOOK AT COMMAND LINES
                                 CMDI
                                         COMPARE TO EXPECTED VALUE
Ø4E8 EEFF
                         XRI
                                 ØFFH
Ø4EA B1
                         ORA
                                         SUPPLATE CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
Ø4EB 4F
                         MOV
                                 C,A
DATI
Ø4EC CD66Ø3
                         CALL
Ø4EF EEFF
                         XR1
                                 ØFFH
Ø4F1 B1
                         ORA
Ø4F2 4F
                         MOV
Ø4F3 32Ø4Ø1
                         STA
                                 ERBYT
Ø4F6 C9
                         RET
                 CHECK RESPONSE TO XATN
                         (DIO4 IS CONNECTED TO XATH BY THE SHORTING PLUG)
                 Ø4F7 3EØA
                XATN:
                         MVI
                                 A.ØAH
                                         ;MAKE ALL DATA LINES (EXCEPT DIO2,4) TRUE
Ø4F9 CD69Ø3
                                 DATO
                         CALL
Ø4FC 3E58
                                          ; MAKE ALL COMMAND LINES (EXCEPT NRFD.
                         MVI
                                 A,58H
                                         ;ATN AND IFC) TRUE
Ø4FE 0063Ø3
                         CALL
                                 CM00
Ø5Ø1 97
                         SUB
                                 A
                                          ;CLEAR ISR
Ø5Ø2 CD5DØ3
                         CALL
                                 I SRO
                                          CLEAR CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
Ø5Ø5 ØEØØ
Ø5Ø7 3EØ2
                         MV I
                                 C,Ø
                                          NOW PULL DOWN DIO4 AS WELL
                         MVI
                                          ; (THIS APPLIES XATN)
 Ø5Ø9 CD69Ø3
                         CALL
                                 DATO
Ø5ØC CD5AØ3
Ø5ØF EED5
                                          LOOK AT ISR COMPARE TO EXPECTED VALUE
                                 ISRI
                         CALL
                         XRI
                                 ØD5H
                                          SUPPORTE CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
 Ø511 B1
                         ORA
                                 C
Ø512 4F
                         MOV
                                 C,A
                                          ;LOOK AT COMMAND LINES ;COMPARE TO EXPECTED VALUE
 Ø513 CD6ØØ3
                         CALL
                                 CMD1
Ø516 EEBF
                         XR!
                                 ØBFH
Ø518 B1
                                          SUPDATE CUMULATIVE ERROR REGISTER
                         ORA
                                 C
Ø519 4F
                         MOV
                                 C,A
Ø51A CD66Ø3
                         CALL
                                 DATI
                                          ;DATA LINES ARE FF, BUT NRFD IS CONNECTED ; TO DIO8 BY THE SHORTING PLUG
Ø510 EE7F
                         XR1
                                 7FH
 Ø51F B1
                         ORA
                                 С
 Ø52Ø 4F
                         MOV
                                 C,A
 Ø521 32Ø4Ø1
                                 ERBYT
                         STA
 Ø524 C9
                         RET
Ø525
                         END
                                 Ø398 BITLP
Ø1Ø3 BASPRT
                Ø288 BITER
                                                  Ø22E CBLMS
                                                                   Ø4C1 CBLTBL
Ø4A2 CBLTST
                Ø4AC CBLUP
                                 Ø361 CMDII
                                                  Ø36Ø CMO1
                                                                   Ø1D4 CMDMS
Ø364 CMD01
                Ø363 CMD0
                                 949E CMND
                                                  Ø2A3 CRLF
                                                                   Ø3E3 DATA
Ø367 DATI:
                Ø366 DAT1
                                 Ø3FE DATLUP
                                                  Ø10Ø DATMS
                                                                   Ø36A DATO1
                9199 ENTRY
9492 INDR
                                 Ø1Ø4 ERBYT
Ø385 INSTAT
Ø369 DATO
                                                  Ø1Ø5 ERFLG
                                                                   Ø38A ERPRNT
Ø372 ERTEST
                                                  Ø446 ISPAS
                                                                   Ø358 ISR11
                Ø1ED ISRMS
                                                  Ø350 ISRO
Ø35A ISRI
                                 Ø35E ISR01
                                                                   Ø437 ISRV
Ø441 ISTST
                Ø3A6 NOBIT
                                 Ø25B NOERR
                                                  6466 OUTDR
                                                                   Ø2Ø7 PLUGMS
Ø3Ø5 PLUGW8
                Ø1EØ POLMS
                                 Ø3F2 PORTST
                                                  Ø36D PP11
                                                                   Ø36C PP1
Ø37Ø PP01
                Ø36F PP0
                                 Ø433 PPOUT
                                                                   Ø3CA PRINT
                                                  941D PPR
                                                                   Ø339 SETUP
                Ø303 RELCUR
                                 944A RELES
Ø37E PRNT8
                                                  Ø2C5 SELFCN
                Ø1Ø6 STRTMS
Ø24F XATMS
                                 Ø2D5 STRTW8
Ø4F7 XATN
                                                  Ø47Ø TSTBL:
Ø4C9 XIFC
                                                                   Ø489 TSTBL2
Ø237 XIFMS
Ø2C5 STAK
Ø266 TSTDUN
```

P&T-488 CUSTOM SOFTWARE PACKAGE

VERSION 1.4

COPYRIGHT 1979 PICKLES & TROUT

CNTRL

THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO SEND COMMANDS TO THE 488 BUS BY MEANS OF THE P&T 488. TO USE, POINT HL TO THE FIRST BYTE OF THE STRING TO BE SENT, DE TO THE LAST BYTE, AND BC TO THE USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE. THEN CALL CNTRL; THE ROUTINE RETURNS WITH HL POINTING TO THE LAST BYTE SENT, ATN AND DAY FALSE. IF THE P&T 488 HAS BEEN EITHER SELECTED AS A LISTENER OR IS TO PERFORM LISTENER HANDSHAKE, THE ROUTINE RETURNS WITH NRFD TRUE, OTHERWISE IT RETURNS WITH NRFD FALSE.

NOTE: THIS ROUTINE CAUSES THE P&T 488 TO EXERCISE CONTROL IMMEDIATELY. IT IS UP TO THE USER TO INSURE THAT CONTROL IS ASSUMED SYNCHRONOUSLY (THE INITIALIZE, TALK AND LISTEN ROUTINES ALL RETURN OR BREAK AT POINTS WHICH WILL GUARANTEE SYNCHRONIZATION). ALSO, THE CONTROLLER STATE REGISTER IS LEFT IN THE STANDBY STATE - THUS THE P&T 488 IS ASSUMED TO BE THE CONTROLLER IN CHARGE UNTIL EITHER INIT IS CALLED, OR CSTAT IS CLEARED BY THE USER.

GIM (GENERAL INTERFACE MANAGEMENT)

A ROUTINE WHICH ALLOWS THE USER TO CONTROL THE STATE OF THE LFC, SRQ, REN AND EOI LINES. CALL GIM WITH THE APPROPRIATE BIT PATTERN IN THE A REGISTER.

D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 DØ X X X IFC X SRO REN ED1

X MEANS DON'T CARE.

IF THE BIT CORRESPONDING TO A PARTICULAR LINE IS HIGH (1) THAT LINE IS ASSERTED TRUE ON THE 488 BUS. EG, TO SEND OUT REN AND EOI, THE A REGISTER WOULD CONTAIN Ø3H (OR ØE3H, Ø63H, ETC). IT IS UP TO THE USER TO RELEASE THE LINES. FOR INSTANCE, TO CLEAR (INITIALIZE) THE 488 BUS, ONE WOULD CALL GIM WITH A=1ØH (ASSERT IFC TRUE) AND THEN CALL GIM WITH A=ØØH. NOTE THAT THE 488 STANDARD REQUIRES THAT IFC MUST BE ACTIVE NO LESS THAN 1ØØ MICROSECONDS, SO BE SURE TO WAIT BETWEEN THE TWO CALL GIM INSTRUCTIONS.

TIME

CALL INIT TO CLEAR THE P&T 488 INTERFACE. ALL 488 DATA LINES AND CONTROL LINES ARE LEFT IN THE PASSIVE FALSE STATE, AND THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE IS SET TO ALL LINES PASSIVE FALSE.

TO CLEAR THE 488 BUS, SET REGISTER B TO 00 BEFORE CALLING INIT. AN INTERFACE CLEAR (IFC) WILL BE SENT OUT ON THE 488 BUS AND PUT ALL DEVICES IN A KNOWN STATE.

LISTN

TO RECEIVE DEVICE-DEPENDANT MESSAGES FROM THE 488 BUS, POINT HL TO THE BEGINNING OF A MEMORY BUFFER, DE TO LTS END, AND BC TO THE USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE, AND THEN CALL LISTN. TWO BITS OF THE A REGISTER ARE USED AS FLAGS FOR SPECIAL OPTIONS. IF BIT Ø (THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT) IS ZERO, THE LISTEN HANDSHAKE FUNCTION IS PERFORMED:

0 - 1

NO BUFFER IS USED AND THE P&T 488 PARTICIPATES IN THE HANDSHAKE PROCESS. THIS FUNCTION IS PRIMARILY TO ALLOW THE P&T TO ASSUME CONTROL SYNCHRONOUSLY, BUT CAN ALSO BE USED AS A SYTE-AT-A-TIME LISTENER, WITHOUT REQUIRING A SUFFER. IF BIT Ø OF THE A REGISTER IS NON-ZERO, THE NORMAL BUFFERED LISTENER FUNCTION IS PERFORMED. IF 8 IT 1 OF THE A REGISTER IS 1 THEN THE ROUTINE RETURNS WHEN EITHER END (EO) AND DAY TRUE, ATM FALSE) OR THE EOS BYTE IS SENSED. IF BIT I IS Ø THEN A RETURN IS MADE ONLY UPON DETECTION OF END. THE ROUTINE RETURNS WITH HL POINTING TO THE LAST BYTE RECEIVED AND NRFD IS LEFT ASSERTED TRUE.

NOTE: THIS ROUTINE PERFORMS THE LISTEN-ONLY FUNCTION. IT SETS THE LISTENER STATE TO ACTIVE WHEN CALLED, AND WHEN IT RETURNS IT LEAVES THE LISTENER STATE REGISTER IN THE LISTENER ADDRESSED STATE. USE THE ROUTINE "STATE" FIRST IF YOU WANT TO EXECUTE THE P&T 488 LISTEN FUNCTION ONLY IF THE CONTROLLER HAS ADDRESSED IT AS A LISTENER.

; PISTF SET "IST" FALSE

A ROUTINE WHICH SETS THE "IST" (INDIVIDUAL STATUS) MESSAGE FALSE. IF THE SENSE BIT OF THE MOST RECENT PARALLEL POLL ENABLE COMMAND WAS TRUE, THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE BYTE IS SET TO A NON-AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSE. THE PPR (PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE) MESSAGE IS DETERMINED BY THE LOW ORDER FOUR BITS OF THE BYTE STORED AT PPRSP. THE PARALLEL POLL FUNCTION IS PUT INTO THE PPSS (STANDBY) STATE.

PISTT

SET "IST" TRUE

A ROUTINE WHICH SETS THE "IST" (INDIVIDUAL STATUS) MESSAGE TRUE. IF THE SENSE BIT OF THE MOST RECENT PARALLEL POLL ENABLE COMMAND WAS TRUE, THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE BYTE IS SET TO AN AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSE. THE PPR (PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE) MESSAGE IS DETERMINED BY THE LOW ORDER FOUR BITS OF THE BYTE STORED AT PPRSP. THE PARALLEL POLL FUNCTION IS PUT INTO THE PPSS (STANDBY) STATE.

PP ! DL

CLEAR PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE BYTE A ROUTINE WHICH CLEARS THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE BYTE TO ALL ZEROS, THUS PREVENTING THE P&T-488 FROM RESPONDING TO A PARALLEL POLL. THE PARALLEL POLL FUNCTION IS PUT INTO THE PPIS (IDLE) STATE. EXECUTION OF THIS ROUTINE IS EQUIVALENT TO THE SENDING THE LOCAL MESSAGE "LPE" FALSE.

PPORY

PARALLEL POLL

A ROUTINE WHICH PERFORMS A PARALLEL POLL AND RETURNS THE RESPONSE IN THE ACCUMULATOR. NOTE THAT NO CHECK IS MADE TO SEE IF THE P&T-488 IS THE CONTROLLER-IN-CHARGE. SO IT IS UP TO THE USER TO USE THIS ROUTINE ONLY WHEN THE P&T-488 (AND NOT SOME OTHER CONTROLLER) IS IN CHARGE. THE CONTROLLER IS LEFT IN THE STANDBY (CSBS) STATE.

SPIOL RESET SERVICE REQUEST (SR) FON TO IDLE A ROUTINE WHICH PLACES A PASSIVE FALSE ON THE SERVICE REQUEST (SRQ) LINE AND PLACES THE SERVICE REQUEST FON IN THE IDLE (NPRS) STATE.

SPORY

SERIAL POLL QUERY: THIS ROUTINE SENDS OUT THE COMMANDS UNL (UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN) AND SPE (SERIAL POLL ENABLE). IT THEN CALLS CNTRL WITH THE TALK ADDRESSES IN ITS BUFFER CNTRL RETURNS EITHER WHEN A DEVICE RESPONDS THAT IT IS

0 - 2

THE ONE DESIRING SERVICE, OR WHEN THE END OF BUFFER IS REACHED. THEN SPORY SENDS THE COMMAND SPD (SERIAL POLL DISABLE), POINTS HL TO THE PRIMARY (AS CONTRASTED TO SECONDARY) TALK ADDRESS OF THE LAST DEVICE POLLED AND SETS UP THE ACCUMULATOR WITH 40 HEX IF NO DEVICE RESPONDED TO THE POLL, OR 00 HEX IF A DEVICE DID RESPOND. THE SERIAL POLL RESPONSE BYTE SENT BY THE RESPONDING DEVICE IS RETURNED IN REGISTER B. (NOTE THAT THE CONTENTS OF REGISTER B ARE MEANINGLESS IF NO DEVICE RESPONDED AFFIRMATIVELY TO THE SERIAL POLL.)

SPSRQ SERIAL POLL SERVICE REQUEST

A ROUTINE WHICH SETS THE SERVICE REQUEST (SRQ) LINE TRUE THEN DETERMINES WHETHER THE P&T 488 IS THE CONTROLLER-IN CHARGE. IF SO, IT JUMPS TO THE USER ROUTINE SYCRQ. OTHERWISE IT WAITS FOR AN EXTERNAL CONTROLLER TO DO A SERIAL POLL, TO WHICH IT RESPONDS THEN RETURNS TO THE CALLING PROGRAM.

STADR

CALL STADE TO SET TALKER, LISTENER ADDRESSES, SERIAL POLL STATUS AND END-OF-STRING (EOS) BYTES. HL MUST POINT TO ADDRESS OF FIRST OF FIVE BYTES.

EXAMPLE:

ADDRS: DB 121 ;PRIMARY LISTENER ADDRESS = % DB. 181 ;PRIMARY TALKER ADDRESS = B DB 7FH ;PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE BYTE DB ØFFH :SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE OB ØAH ; END OF STRING BYTE = LINE FEED ٠

LXI H,ADDRS ;POINT HL TO BEGINNING OF ADDRESSES CALL STADR ;TRANSFER THEM TO 488 HANDLERS

•

TALK

TO SEND DEVICE-DEPENDANT MESSAGES ON THE 488 BUS, POINT HL TO THE BEGINNING OF THE STRING OF BYTES TO BE SENT, POINT DE TO THE LAST BYTE OF THE STRING, AND POINT BC TO THE BEGINNING OF THE USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE.

CALL TALK; THE ROUTINE RETURNS WITH DAY FALSE. IF THERE IS NO INTERRUPTION, HL WILL POINT TO LAST BYTE OF STRING, BUT IF AN INTERRUPTION OCCURRED (SUCH AS SOME DEVICE REQUESTING SERVICE AND THE P&T 488 IS CONFIGURED AS THE SYSTEM CONTROLLER OR NO LISTENERS ON THE BUS), HL POINTS TO THE LAST BYTE SENT. IF THE A REGISTER IS NON-ZERO WHEN THE ROUTINE IS CALLED, THE LAST BYTE IN THE BUFFER WILL BE SENT WITH EOI ACTIVE TRUE.

NOTE: THIS ROUTINE PERFORMS THE TALK-ONLY FUNCTION (IT DOES NOT CHECK TO SEE WHETHER THE P&T 488 HAS BEEN ADDREESSED AS A TALKER BY THE CONTROLLER). EXECUTION OF THIS ROUTINE AUTOMATICALLY SETS THE TALK STATUS REGISTER TO ADDRESSED, AND WHEN THE BUFFER IS EMPTIED THE TALK STATUS REGISTER IS LEFT SET TO TALKER ADDRESSED. IF YOU WANT TO GO TO THE TALK MODE ONLY IF THE CONTROLLER HAS ADDRESSED THE P&T 488 AS A TALKER, USE THE ROUTINE "STATE" TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE TALK FUNCTION HAS BEEN ADDRESSED.

D - 3

EXTERNAL CONTROLLER RESPONSE ROUTINE
THIS ROUTINE ACCEPTS THE COMMANDS PRESENTED ON THE 488
BUS BY AN EXTERNAL CONTROLLER (THAT IS, SOME DEVICE
OTHER THAN THE P&T 488 IS THE CONTROLLER) AND UPDATES
THE VARIOUS STATE REGISTERS AS NECESSARY. IT RETURNS TO
THE CALLING PROGRAM WHEN THE EXTERNAL CONTROLLER CEASES
SENDING COMMANDS (WHEN ATN BECOMES FALSE). BOTH NRFD
AND NDAC ARE LEFT TRUE (LOW) TO PREVENT THE TALKER
FROM SAYING ANYTHING UNTIL THE S-1000 SYSTEM IS READY
TO LISTEN.

USER SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE

THIS TABLE PROVIDES THE ENTRY POINTS TO SPECIAL ROUTINES REQUIRED BY THE P&T 488 INTERFACE. IT IS THE USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PURGE THE STACK IF HE DOES NOT TERMINATE ANY OF THESE ROUTINES WITH A RETURN. THE TABLE MUST BE ORGANIZED IN THE ORDER SHOWN. THE USER NEED NOT RESTORE ANY OF THE REGISTERS BEFORE RETURNING.

EXAMPLE:

EXAMPLE:			
JMTBL:	JW6 JW6 JW6		;DETECTED DEVICE TRIGGER ;DETECTED DEVICE CLEAR ;LISTEN BUFFER IS FULL ;DETECTED INTERFACE CLEAR ;AFTER EACH BYTE TRANSFER ON THE ; 488 BUS, A CALL IS MADE TO BREAK. ; THIS ALLOWS THE USER TO REGAIN ; CONTROL OF THE S-100 SYSTEM BEFORE ; A COMPLETE BUFFERFUL OF BYTES ; HAS BEEN SENT OVER THE 488 BUS. ; IF THE USER DOES NOT WANT TO ; INTERRUPT 488 OPERATION, HE MERELY ; EXECUTES A RETURN. THE A REGISTER ; CONTAINS THE LAST BYTE COMMUNICATED ; OVER THE 488 BUS, AND HL POINT ; TO THE BUFFER ADDRESS CONTAINING ; THAT BYTE. THUS THE USER CAN ; TERMINATE LISTENING ON A PARTICULAR ; ASCII CODE OR NUMBER OF CHARACTERS ; COMMUNICATED. ;NOBCDY'S LISTENING!
	1 W B		•
	JIME	svorq.	; DETECTED SERVICE REQUEST AND P&T 488 ; IS THE CONTROLLER. HL POINTS ; TO THE LAST BYTE IN THE BUFFER THAT ; HAS BEEN INPUT/OUTPUT.
	JMP	POC	:DETECTED S-100 RESET/POWER-ON-CLEAR
	JMP	XATN	; SOMEBODY ELSE ASSERTED ATN TRUE!

STATE

THIS ROUTINE PASSES INFORMATION TO THE USER ABOUT THE STATE OF THE 488 INTERFACE. AFTER A 'CALL STATE' THE BIT PATTERN IN THE A REGISTER HAS THE FOLLOWING MEANING:

BOTH TALK AND LISTEN ARE IDLE ØØ01 TIDS- (NOT TALKER IDLE STATE) 10 LIDS- (NOT LISTENER IDLE STATE) PPIS (PARALLEL POLL IDLE STATE)Ø.. PPSS (PARALLEL POLL STANDBY STATE)1... ...ø ø... LOCS (LOCAL STATE) ...Ø 1... LWLS (LOCAL WITH LOCKOUT) REMS (REMOTE STATE) ...i Ø... ...1 1... RWLS (REMOTE WITH LOCKOUT) CIDS (CONTROLLER IDLE STATE) .Ø..1.. CIDS- (CONTROLLER NOT !DLE STATE)

	;	•			
	;				LEFT POINTING TO THE FIRST
	i				E, THUS THE USER MAY GET MORE
	;			INFORMATI	ION BY ACCESSING THE TABLE
	;	HIMSELF	•		
	;				
8000	;	ORG	8ØØØН		
Cand		UKG.	വളിക്കുവ		
ØØ7C =	; ESRPT	EQU	7CH	· ADDR OF	F 488 INTERRUPT STATUS PORT
ØØ7D =	CMDPT	EQU	70H	•	F COMMAND PORT
207E =	DATPT	EQU	7EH		DATA PORT
ØØ7F =	PPORT	EQU	7FH		F PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE PORT
	;	-4-		,	
ØØØ1 =	ĠTL	EÓU	1	:ISO-7 E	BIT CODE FOR "GO TO LOCAL" COMMAND
ØØØ4 =	SDC	ΕQU	4	:SEL	ECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR
ØØØ5 =	PPC	EQU	5	;PAR/	ALLEL POLL CONFIGURE
ØØØ8 =	GET	εQU	8	; GROI	UP EXECUTE TRIGGER
ØØØ9 =	TCT	EQU	9	; TAK	E CONTROL
ØØ11 =	LLO	EÓN	TTH		AL LOCKOUT
ØØ14 =	DCL	EQU	14H		ICE CLEAR
ØØ15 =	PPU	ΕĆΛ	1 5H		ALLEL POLL UNCONFIGURE
ØØ18 =	SPE	EÓN	18H		IAL POLL ENABLE
ØØ19 =	SPD	ĒÓΩ	19H	,	IAL POLL DISABLE
ØØ3F ≃	UNL	EQU	3FH		VERSAL UNLISTEN
ØØ5F =	UNT	EÓN	5FH	; • • • UNI '	VERSAL UNTALK
	;	MADIADI	c .nc.		
	;	VARIABL	E AREA		
8ØØØ 21	LSTNP:	ne	111	.0011440	Y LISTEN ADORESS
8ØØ1 41	TALKP:	08		-	Y TALK ADDRESS
8ØØ2 FF	PPRSP:	OB	ØFFH	•	EL POLL RESPONSE
8ØØ3 FF	SPSTS:	08	ØFFH	•	POLL STATUS BYTE
8004 ØA	EOSB:	06	ØAH	•	STRING CHARACTER
	;			•	
8 00 5 00	TSTAT:	DB	Ø	;TALK \$1	FATE (INITIALIZE TO TIDS)
	;				
	;	****	.Ø	TIDS	TALK IDLE STATE
	;	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		TADS	TALKER ADDRESSED STATE
	;	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		TACS	TALKER ACTIVE STATE*
	;	••••		SPAS	SERIAL POLL ACTIVE STATE*
	;			SPIS	SERIAL POLL IDLE STATE
	;	•••••		SPMS	SERIAL POLL MODE STATE
	<i>;</i>	Ø.		TPIS TPAS	TALKER PRIMARY IDLE STATE TALKER PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
	;	•••• 1•	• •	IFAS	INCKER PRIMARI ADDRESSED SINIE
8006 00		OB	Ø	;LISTEN	STATE
4554 26	;	-	,	, = , = , = ,	VIII.
	;		.ø	LIDS	LISTENER IDLE STATE
	:			LADS	LISTENER ADDRESSED STATE
	:			LAC\$	LISTENER ACTIVE STATE*
		2		LPIS	LISTENER PRIMARY IDLE STATE
	;	1		LPAS	LISTENER PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
	;	ø.			LISTEN HANDSHAKE - PARTICIPATES
	;				IN 488 COMMUNICATIONS BUT DOES
	;				NOT PLACE BYTE INTO BUFFER.
	;				MAINLY USED TO ALLOW SYNCHRONIZATION
	;				OF ASSUMPTION OF CONTROL BY THE
	;				P&T 488. MAY ALSO BE USED TO
	;				READ A BYTE AT A TIME (A CALL
	;				TO THE USER SUPPLIED ROUTINE
	;				"BREAK" IS EXECUTED AFTER EACH
	;				BYTE IS HEARD).

```
BUFFER ORIENTED LISTENER
                      .... 1...
                                       ....
                       ...ø ....
                                              IGNORE EOS
                                       ••••
                       ...1 ....
                                               RETURN UPON RECEIPT OF EOS
                                       ....
              SSTAT: 08
                            Ø
8007 00
                                      ; SERVICE REQUEST STATE
                       ..Ø∉ ....
                                      NPRS
                                               NEGATIVE POLL RESPONSE STATE
                       ..Ø1 ....
                                       SROS
                                               SERVICE REQUEST STATE
                       ...9 ....
                                       APR$
                                               AFFIRMATIVE POLL RESPONSE STATE
              RSTAT: DB
8008 00
                                       :REMOTE-LOCAL STATE
                       ...0 0...
                                       LOCS
                                               LOCAL STATE
                       ...Ø 1...
                                       LWLS
                                               LOCAL WITH LOCKOUT STATE
                       ... 1 Ø...
                                       REMS
                                               REMOTE STATE
                                               REMOTE WITH LOCKOUT STATE
                                       RWLS
                       .... 1 ....
8009 00
               PSTAT: DB
                                       ; PARALLEL POLL STATE
                                      PPIS
                       .... ...ø
                                               PARALLEL POLL IDLE STATE
                                       PP SS
                                               PARALLEL POLL STANDBY STATE
                       ....
                                       PPAS
                                               PARALLEL POLL ACTIVE STATE*
                       .... ...1
                       .... ..Ø.
                                               IST=Ø
                                       ....
                       .... ..1.
                                               IST≃1
                                       ....
                                       PUCS
                                               PARALLEL POLL UNADDRESSED TO CONFIGURE
                       .... .Ø..
                                               PARALLEL POLL ADDRESSED TO CONFIGURE
                       .... .1..
                                       PACS
800A 00
               CSTAT: DB
                                       ;CONTROLLER STATE
                       .... ØØØØ
                                      CIDS
                                               CONTROLLER IDLE STATE
                       .... ØØØ1
                                       CADS
                                               .. ADDRESSED STATE
                       .... ØØ1Ø
                                       CTRS
                                               .. TRANSFER STATE
                       .... ØØ11
                                               .. ACTIVE STATE
                                       CACS
                       .... ØØ11
                                              .. PARALLEL POLL WAIT STATE*
                                       CPWS
               :
                       .... ØØ11
                                       CPPS
                                              .. PARALLEL POLL STATE*
               į
                                       C$B$
                                               .. STANDBY STATE
                       .... Ø110
                       .... ØØ11
                                       CAWS
                                               .. ACTIVE WAIT STATE*
                       .... 1999
                                              .. SYNCHRONOUS WAIT STATE
                                       CSWS
                                              .. SERVICE NOT REQUESTED STATE
                       ...Ø ....
                                       CSNS
                                       CSRS
                                               .. SERVICE REQUESTED STATE
                       ...1 ....
                                       SNAS
                                               SYSTEM CONTROL NOT ACTIVE STATE
                       ..Ø. ....
                                               SYSTEM CONTROL ACTIVE STATE
                                       SACS
                       ....
                  DEVICE CLEAR
                       NO STATES PRESERVED IN MEMORY: CALLS DVCLR (A
                       USER SUPPLIED ROUTINE, WHICH IS TO END WITH A RET)
                  DEVICE TRIGGER
                       NO STATES PRESERVED IN MEMORY: CALLS DTRGR (A
                       USER SUPPLIED ROUTINE, WHICH MUST END WITH A RET)
                  >> NOTES <<
                       * - THE STATE IS NOT PRESERVED IN MEMORY. THE STATE IS
                           KNOWN IMPLICITELY BY THE FACT THAT A PARTICULAR
                           ROUTINE IS BEING EXECUTED.
8ØØB 7F
               LSTNS: DB
                               7FH
                                       STORAGE AREA FOR SECONDARY LISTEN ADDRESS
                                       ; ... FOR SECONDARY TALK ADDRESS
8ØØC 7F
               TALKS: DB
                               7FH
8000 1F
               GIMTC: DB
                               1FH
                                        , MOST RECENT OUTPUT TO COMMAND LINES
                                       ; BEGINNING ADDRESS OF USER JUMP TABLE
SØØE ØØØØ
               JMPAD: DW
                               Ø
8010 0000
               8PTR: DW
                               Ø
                                       ;POINTER OF BUFFER PRESENTLY IN USE
8012 0000
               TBPTR: DW
                               Ø
                                       : TALK BUFFER POINTER
8014 0000
               TBEND: DW
                              Ø
                                       ; ADDRESS OF END OF TALK SUFFER
```

```
8016 0000
              LBPTR: DW Ø
                                       ; LISTEN BUFFER POINTER
                             ADDRESS OF LISTEN BUFFER END
CONTROLLER BUFFER POINTER
ADDRESS OF CONTROLLER BUFFER END
SERIAL POLL BUFFER POINTER
ADDRESS OF SERIAL POLL BUFFER END
SERIAL POLL RESPONSE BYTE
CONTRAINS BYTE MOST RECENTLY COMMI
8Ø18 ØØØØ
              LBEND: DW
801A 0000
              OBPTR: DW
              CBEND: DW
8Ø1C ØØØØ
               SBPTR: DW
801E 0000
                                       ; ADDRESS OF SERIAL POLL BUFFER END
8020 0000
               SBENO: DW
                                       ;SERIAL POLL RESPONSE BYTE
;CONTAINS BYTE MOST RECENTLY COMMUNICATED
;MAKE EO! TRUE ON LAST TALKER BYTE !F <> Ø
;BUFFER FOR SERIAL POLL RESPONSE TO
               SPRSP: DB
8Ø22 ØØ
               LBYTE: OB
8023 00
               TEO1: DB Ø
8024 00
              XSPRS: DB
8025 00
                                         ; AN EXTERNAL CONTROLLER
                        FIXED AREA - PROMMABLE
                JUMP TABLE OF ENTRY POINTS
                8Ø26 C3578Ø
                ENTBL: JMP
                                INIT ; CLEAR P&T 488 (SEND IFC IF B=Ø)
8Ø29 C3988Ø
                       JMP.
                              TALK ; TALK ONLY ROUTINE
                       JMP
                              LISTN ; LISTEN ONLY ROUTINE
8Ø2C C35381
                       JMP
                              STADR ; COPY LISTEN, TALK ADDRESSES
8Ø2F C3878Ø
                             CNTRL ;CONTROLLER FUNCTION
                       JMP
8Ø32 C37C82
                      JMP GIM ;SET IFC, SRQ, REN, EOI

JMP STATE ;DETERMINE THE STATE OF THE INTERFACE

JMP XCTRL ;EXTERNAL CONTROLLER SERVICE ROUTINE

JMP SPORY ;SERIAL POLL QUERY ROUTINE

JMP SPSRQ ;SERIAL POLL REQUEST ROUTINE

JMP SPIDL ;PUT SERVICE REQUEST FON IN IDLE STATE

JMP PPORY ;PARALLEL POLL ROUTINE

JMP SPISTT SET THE HISTER MESSAGE TOTAL
8Ø35 C38F84
8Ø38 C3F684
3Ø38 C32985
8Ø3E C3Ø886
8Ø41 C33187
8Ø44 C36F87
8Ø47 C37C87
                      JMP PISTT ;SET THE "IST" MESSAGE TRUE

JMP PISTF ;SET THE "IST" MESSAGE FALSE

JMP PPIDL ;DISABLE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE
8Ø4A C3AD87
8Ø40 C3B987
8Ø5Ø C37484
                CONSTANTS
                8Ø53 3F
                BSPE: D8
                               UNL
                                       ;COMMANDS UNLISTEN, SERIAL POLL ENABLE
                               SPE
8Ø54 18
                08
                               SPD ;COMMAND SERIAL POLL DISABLE UNT :COMMAND AND TO THE DISABLE
                BSPD: OB
BUNT: DB
8Ø55 19
8Ø56 5F
                                         COMMAND ANY TALKER TO UNADDRESS ITSELF
                INIT - INITIALIZE P&T 488 AND 488 BUS
                8Ø57 3EFF
                INIT: MV1
                                A, ØFFH ; CLEAR ALL DATA, CONTROL LINES
8Ø59 D37E
                        OUT
                                 DATPT
8Ø5B CD3B82
                                 COMND
                        CALL
8Ø5E 037F
                        OUT
                                 PPORT ;CLEAR PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE PORT
3Ø6Ø 97
                        SUB
                                Α
                                         ;ZERO A REGISTER
                        OUT ISRPT ; CLEAR ALL INTERRUPT LATCHES, SET
8Ø61 D37C
                                         ; P&T 488 TO NON-INTERRUPT MODE
                     STA LSTAT ; UNADDRESS LISTEN FUNCTION
8Ø63 32Ø68Ø
                        STA TSTAT ;UNADDRESS TALK FUNCTION
8Ø66 32Ø58Ø
8069 320780
                        STA
                                 SSTAT ; NEGATIVE POLL RESPONSE (SERVICE REQUEST)
```

```
8060 320880
                   STA
                          RSTAT
                                 :LOCAL STATE (REMOTE-LOCAL)
8Ø6F 32Ø98Ø
                                  :PARALLEL POLL IDLE STATE
                   STA
                          PSTAT
8Ø72 32ØA8Ø
                   STA
                          CSTAT
                                 :CONTROLLER IDLE STATE
8075 88
                   CMP
                                  ;B=Ø? (IF SO, DO INTERFACE CLEAR)
8Ø76 CØ
                   RN7
8077 3EEF
                   1 VM
                          A, ØEFH ; NOW DO A INTERFACE CLEAR
8079 0370
                   OUT
                           CMOPT
                                  ; TWIDDLE THUMBS FOR AWHILE
8Ø7B E3
            TWIDE: XTHE
8Ø7C E3
                   XTHL
                                  ; TO ALLOW OTHER DEVICES TO RESPOND
8070 30
                   DOR
8Ø7E C27B8Ø
                          TWIDL
                   JNZ
8Ø81 3EFF
                   MVI
                           A,ØFFH :REMOVE IFC
                           COMND : OUTPUT NEW COMMAND
8Ø83 CD3B82
                   CALL
8086 09
                   RET
             STORE ADDRESSES - SETS TALKER, LISTENER ADDRESSES,
                                  PARALLEL POLL AND SERIAL POLL RESPONSE
                                  BYTES AND THE END-OF-STRING BYTE TO
                                  USER DEFINED VALUES
             8Ø87 1EØ5
             STADR: MVI E,5 ;SET BYTE COUNTER TO 5
                           B, LSTNP ; POINT TO CONTROLLER ADDRESS TABLE
8089 010080
                    LXI
8Ø8C 7E
             NXTAD: MOV
                          A,M ;GET USER-SUPPLIED ADDRESS
                    STAX
                                 ; SAVE IT IN CONTROLLER ADDRESS TABLE
8Ø8D Ø2
                          В
8Ø8E 23
                    INX
                          н
                                 :POINT TO NEXT USER-SUPPLIED ADDR LOCATION
8Ø8F Ø3
                    INX
                           В
                                 ; AND TO NEXT CONTROLLER ADDR LOCATION
8Ø9Ø 1D
                    DOR.
                          Ε
                                 ;DECREMENT BYTE COUNT
                         NXTAD ;...THERE'S MORE TO TRANSFER
8091 C28C80
                    JNZ
8Ø94 CDC587
                         PPNBL ;UPDATE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE
                    CALL
8Ø97 C9
             TALK-ONLY FUNCTION
             ;SAVE EO1 FLAG
8098 322480
             TALK: STA
                          TEOI
8Ø9B 3AØ58Ø
                           TSTAT
                                 :GET TALK STATUS
                   LDA
8Ø9E E6Ø4
                          4
                                  ; KEEP ONLY SERIAL POLL MODE STATE
                   ANI
8ØAØ 3C
                   INR
                                  ; SHOW TALKER IS ADDRESSED
                          Д
8ØA1 32Ø58Ø
                   STA
                           TSTAT
8ØA4 97
                    SUB
                          Α
                                  ;CLEAR A REGISTER
8ØA5 32Ø68Ø
                    STA
                          LSTAT
                                  :UNADDRESS LISTENER
8ØA8 221Ø8Ø
                   SHLD
                           BPTR
                                  ; INITIALIZE BUFFER POINTER
8@AB 22128@
                    SHLD
                           TBPTR
                                 ; AS WELL AS TALK BUFFER POINTER
8ØAE EB
                    XÇHG
8ØAF 22148Ø
                    SHLD
                           TBEND
                                  ;STORE END ADDRESS OF TALK BUFFER
8Ø82 6Ø
                    MOV
                           H.B
8ØB3 69
                    VOM
                           L.C
8ØB4 22ØE8Ø
                                  ;STORE USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
                    SHLD
                           JMPAD
8Ø87 3AØD8Ø
                           GIMTO
                                  ;GET IFC, ATN, SRQ, REN AND EOI STATE
                    LDA
8ØBA F6EØ
                    0R (
                           ØEØH
                                  ;MAKE DAV, NRFD, NDAC PASSIVE FALSE
                                  ; OUTPUT COMMAND
8ØBC 0370
                    DUIT
                           CMOPT
8ØBE 32ØD8Ø
                    STA
                           GIMTO
                                  :UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
8ØC1 DB7C
                           1 SRPT
                                  :CHECK FOR POC, ATN AND IFC
             TALK1: IN
8ØC3 2F
                    OMA.
8ØC4 E619
                           1.9H
                    INA
8ØC6 C44182
                    CNZ
                           PAI
8ØC9 DB7D
                    11/1
                           CMOPT
                                 ;FIRST SEE IF THERE ARE ANY LISTENERS
```

```
8ØCB 2F
                      CMA
                                       :488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
8ØCC E66Ø
                      ANI
                               6ØH
                                       :KEEP ONLY RFD, DAC
                      CZ
                               UNLSN
                                       :.. NO LISTENERS. I REFUSE TO TALK TO MYSELF.
8ØCE CCB884
                               4ØH
                                       WAIT UNTIL READY FOR DATA IS TRUE
8ØD1 E64Ø
                      ANI
8ØD3 C2C18Ø
                               TALKI
                      JNZ
8ØD6 2A128Ø
                      LHLD
                               TBPTR
                                       GET THE DATA BYTE
8ØD9 7E
                      MOV
                               A,M
8ØDA 32238Ø
                      STA
                               LBYTE
                                       :UPDATE MOST RECENT BYTE REGISTER
                    / CMA
8ØDD 2F
                                       :488 HAS NEGATIVE TRUE LOGIC
                               DATPT
8ØDE D37E
                      OUT
                     LHLD
8ØEØ 2A148Ø
                                       :15 THIS THE LAST BYTE IN THE TALK BUFFER?
                               TBEND
8ØE3 ⊞
                      XCHG
8ØE4 2A128Ø
                      LHLD
                               TBPTR
8ØE7 7C
                      MOV
                               A,H
8ØE8 BA
                      CMP
                               0
8ØE9 C2Ø281
                     JNZ
                               NTLST
                                       ;..NO
8ØEC 7D
                      MOV
                               A,L
                      OMP
SØED BB
8ØEE C2Ø281
                      JNZ
                               NTLST
                                       ;..NO
8ØF1 3A248Ø
                      LDA.
                               TEO1
                                       : IS EOI SUPPOSED TO BE TRUE?
8ØF4 B7
                      ORA
8ØF5 CAØ281
                       JZ
                               NTLST
                                       ;..NO
8ØF8 3AØD8Ø
                       LDA
                               GIMTC
SØFB E6FE
                       ANI
                               ØFEH
                                       FORCE EOI ACTIVE TRUE
                                       ;OUTPUT COMMAND
8ØFD D37D
                       OUT
                               CMOPT
3ØFF 32ØD8Ø
                                       ; UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
                       STA
                               GIMTC
8102 3A0D80
             NTLST: LDA
                               GIMTO
                                       NOW SET DAY ACTIVE TRUE
81Ø5 E67F
                       ANI
                               7FH
8107 F660
                       OR L
                               6ØH
                                       ;BUT SET NRFD, NDAC PASSIVE FALSE
81Ø9 D37D
                       OUT
                               CMDPT
                                       ;OUTPUT COMMAND
                                       JUPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
8108 320080
                               GIMTO
                       STA
81ØE DB7C
               TALK2: IN
                               ISRPT
                                       ;CHECK FOR POC, ATN, IFC
811Ø 2F
                       CMA
8111 E619
                       ANI
                               19H
8113 C44182
                      CNZ
                               PA1
                               CMOPT
                                       ; WAIT FOR DATA ACCEPTED
8116 DB7D
                      IN.
                                       ;LOOK AT DAC BIT
8118 E62Ø
                      ANI
                               201H
                                     ;..DATA NOT ACCEPTED YET
811A CAØE81
                      JΖ
                               TALK2
8110 3AØD8Ø
                      LDA
                               GIMTC GET STATE OF IFC, ATN, SRQ, REN, EO!
                      081
                                       ;MAKE DAV, NRFD, NDAC, EOI PASSIVE FALSE
812Ø F6E1
                               ØE 1H
                                       ;OUTPUT COMMAND
8122 0370
                       OUT
                               CMOPT
                                       ; UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
8124 32ØD8Ø
                       STA
                               GIMTC
8127 3EFF
                       MV1
                               A, ØFFH ; REMOVE DATA FROM LINES
8129 D37E
                       OUT
                               DATPT
812B 212B81
               TCNTU: LXI
                               H.TONTU :GET TALK CONTINUATION ENTRY ADDRESS
812E CDD184
                       CALL
                               SRVIS
8131 CDC184
                       CALL
                               UBRAK
                                      ;SEE IF THE USER WANTS CONTROL OF S-100
8134 2A148Ø
                       LHLD
                               TBEND
                                       ; SEE IF LAST BYTE WAS SENT
                       XCHG
8137 EB
8138 2A128Ø
                       LHLD
                               TBPTR
813B 7C
                       MOV
                               A,H
                       CMP
813C BA
813D C24681
                       JNZ
                                       :..NOT TALK BUFFER END
                               NTEND
814Ø 7D
                       MOV
                               A,L
8141 88
                       CMP
                               Ε
8142 C24681
                       JNZ
                               NTEND
                                       ... HAVE NOT FINISHED TALK BUFFER
8145 C9
                       RET
8146 2A128@
               NTEND: LHLD
                               TBPTR
                                       GET TALK BUFFER POINTER
8149 23
                       INX
                                       POINT TO NEXT BYTE
814A 22128Ø
                               TBPTR
                       SHLD
8140 221080
                       SHLD
                               BPTR
                                       ;UPDATE TALK BUFFER AND COMMON BUFFER POINTER
815Ø C3C18Ø
                       JMP
                               TALKI
                                       KEEP TALKING UNTIL INTERRUPTED OR FINISHED
```

```
LISTEN-ONLY FUNCTION
              8153,05
             LISTN: PUSH B
                                   ;SAVE BC FOR LATER
8154 1F
                     RAR
                                    :SEE IF BIT Ø OF A REG IS Ø
                                    :..YES, SO SET UP BYTE LISTENER
8155 025081
                           BYTL
                     JNC
                     IVM
                          B.1ØD ; SET LSTAT TO ACTIVE, BUFFERED
8158 Ø6ØA
815A C36281
                    JMP
                          EOST
815D 21188Ø BYTL: LXI
                         H,LBEND ;USE THIS LOCATION AS THE "BUFFER"
                                   ;SET LSTAT TO ADDRESSED/ACTIVE, NON-BUFFERED
8160 0601
                     MVI
                           В,1
8162 IF
             EOST: RAR
                                    ;TEST FOR EOS OPTION
8163 78
                     MOV
                            A,B
                                    ;..LEAVE OPTION FLAG CLEARED
8164 D26981
                            LSET
                     JNC
8167 F61Ø
                     QR1
                            1 ØH
                                   :SET OPTION FLAG IN LITAT
8169 32Ø68Ø LSET: STA
                                    ; AND STORE IN LISTENER STATE BYTE
                            LSTAT
                         В
8160 C1
                     POP
                                    ; RESTORE 8C REGISTERS
816D 3EFF
                     MVI
                           A, ØFFH ; ASSERT DATA LINES PASSIVE FALSE
                            DATPT
816F D37E
                     OUT
                            GIMTO
                                    ;GET STATE OF IFC, ATN, SRQ, REN AND EOI
8171 3AØD8Ø
                    LDA
                                    ; MAKE NRFD ACTIVE TRUE
8174 E69F
                    AN1
                            9FH
8176 F6AØ
                     OR I
                            ØAØH
                                    :MAKE DAY, NDAC PASSIVE FALSE
8178 D37D
                     OUT
                            CMOPT
                                    ;OUTPUT COMMAND
817A 320080
                     STA
                            GI MTC
                                    ;UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
                                    ; UNADDRESS TALKER, BUT LEAVE SERIAL POLL
817D 3AØ58Ø
                    LDA
                            TSTAT
818Ø E6Ø4
                    ANI
                            4
                                    ; MODE STATE ALONE
8182 320580
                            TSTAT
                    STA
                                    ; INITIALIZE BUFFER POINTER TO BEGINNING
8185 2210/80
                    SHLD
                            BPTR
                                    ; OF BUFFER
8188 22168Ø
                    SHLD
                            LBPTR
                                    ; DO THE SAME FOR THE LISTEN BUFFER -
818B EB
                     XCHG
818C 22188Ø
                            LBEND
                                    ;STORE ADDRESS OF LISTEN BUFFER END
                     SHLD
818F 6Ø
                     MOV
                            H.B
8190/69
                     MOV
                            L,C
8191 22ØE8Ø
                                    ;STORE USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
                     SHLD
                            JMPAD
8194 DB7C DAVH: IN
                            LSRPT
                                    ;CHECK FOR POC, ATN AND LFC
8196 2F
8197 E619
                            19H
8199 C45882
                            LPAT
                    CNZ
819C DB7D LSN1: IN
                            CMOST
                                    ; WART UNTIL DAV IS HIGH (PASSIVE FALSE)
819E E68Ø
                     ANI
                            8 ØH
81AØ CA9481
                     JZ
                            DAVH
81A3 3AØD8Ø
                                   ;SET NDAC, NRFD LOW
                     LDA
                            GIMTC
81A6 E69F
                            9FH
                     ANI
                                    ;SET DAY PASSIVE FALSE (HIGH)
81A8 F68@
                     ORT
                            807H
81AA D370
                            CMOPT
                                    ; OUTPUT COMMAND
81AC 32ØD8Ø
                            GIMTO
                                    ;UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
                     STA
81AF 21AF81
             LCNTU: LXI
                            H, LCNTU ; GET LISTEN CONTINUATION ADDRESS
8182 CDD184
                     CALL
                            SRV15
8185 3AØD8Ø
                     LDA.
                            GIMTO
                                    ;GET LOW BITS OF CONTROL WORD
81B8 F6CØ
                                    ;SET "NDAC" LOW, "NRFD" HIGH
                     OR 1
                            ØCØH
818A E6DF
                            ØDEH
                     ANI
81BC 0370
                     OUT
                            CMOPT
                                    ;OUTPUT COMMAND
81BE 32ØD8Ø
                             GIMTO
                                    ; UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
                     STA
81C1 0B7C
              DAVL: IN
                            ISRPT
                                    :CHECK FOR ATN. POC OR IFC
81C3 2F
                     CMA
81C4 E619
                             19H
                     ANI
8106 045882
                     CNZ
                             LPA1
8109 DB7D
                     IN
                             CMOPT
                                    ; NOW WAIT FOR "DAY" LOW (ASSERTED TRUE)
81CB E68Ø
                            8ØH
                     ANI
81CD C2C181
                     JNZ
                             DAVL
81DØ 3AØD8Ø
                     LDA
                             GIMTC
                                   ;SET ONLY NOAC, NFRD LOW
```

			051	
81D3 E69F		ANI	9FH	OUT THE COMMAND
8105 037D		out	CMDPT	; OUTPUT COMMAND
8107 320080		STA	GIMTC	; UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
81DA 0B7E		I N	DATPT	GET THE DATA :488 USES ACTIVE LOW LOGIC
81DC 2F 81DD 2A1680		CMA	LOCTO	STORE BYTE IN BUFFER
81EØ 77		MO.A WOA	LBPTR M,A	;STORE OTTE IN BUFFER
81E1 322380		STA	LBYTE	:AND IN FIXED MEMORY LOCATION (FOR
01E1 32230W		317	LOTTE	; BYTE ORIENTED LISTENER)
81E4 DB7D		IN	OMOPT	, but divides business
81E6 F5		PUSH	PSW	KEEP IMAGE OF 488 CMD LINES SO CAN CHECK
0.20		. 55.7		; FOR END
81E7 3AØD8Ø		LDA	GIMTO	•
81EA F6AØ		0 R1	ØAØH	:ASSERT ONLY "NRFD" (NDAC SET HIGH)
81EC 0370		OUT	CMOPT	;OUTPUT COMMAND
81EE 320080		STA	GIMTC	UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
81F1 CDC184		CALL	UBRAK	SEE IF USER WANTS CONTROL OF S-100
81F4 F1		POP	PSW .	;CHECK FOR EOI ACTIVE TRUE
81F5 E6Ø1		ANI	1	
81F7 CA1282		JZ	LDUN	;LAST BYTE HAS EOI TRUE.
81FA 3AØ68Ø		LDA	LSTAT	; TERMINATE ON EOS?
81FD E61Ø		ANI	1ØH	
81FF CAØC82		JZ	NEOS	; NO
8202 3A0480		LDA	EOSB	;GET END-OF-STRING BYTE
82Ø5 2A168Ø 82Ø8 9E		LHLD CMP	LBPTR	COMBAGE TO OVER MET DESCRIPED ARE THEY
02W0 SE		CME	М	; COMPARE TO BYTE JUST RECEIVED-ARE THEY ; THE SAME?
82Ø9 CA1282		JZ	LDUN	:YES
82ØC CD1C82	NEOS:	CALL	BECHK	:CHECK FOR FULL BUFFER
82ØF C39481	142001	JMP	DAVH	REPEAT LOOP FOREVER
	;		•	,
8212 3AØ68Ø	ĹDUN:	LΩA	LSTAT	
8215 E618		ANI	18H	KEEP HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS
8217 3C		INR	Α	;SHOW LISTEN STATE IS ADDRESSED (NOT ACTIVE)
8218 32Ø68Ø		STA	LSTAT	
821B C9		RET		
	;			
821C 2A188Ø 821F £B	BFCHK:	LHLD XCHG	LBEND	;PUT BUFFER END ADDRESS IN DE
822Ø 2A168Ø		LHLD	LBPTR	; POINTER IN HL
8223 3AØ68Ø		LDA	LSTAT	DETERMINE IF BYTE OR BUFFER ORIENTED LISTENER
8226 E6Ø8		ANI	8	JETERATIVE TO BITE ON BOTTEN ONTENTED ETOTEREN
8228 C8		RZ	_	:BYTE ORIENTED
-	;	_		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
8229 7D		MOV	A,L	CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
822A BB		QMP.	E	
822B C23382		JNZ	NOF LO	;MORE BUFFER AVAILABLE
822E 7C		MOV	A,H	
822F BA		CMP	0	BURER FULL OF THE MARK THE STREET
823Ø CAB284	NOC. 0	JZ	UBFUL	;BUFFER FULL, GO TO USER FOR INSTRUCTIONS
8233 23	NOF LO:	INX	H	POINT TO NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
8234 221Ø8Ø 8237 22168Ø		SHLD	BPTR	JUPDATE BUFFER POINTER
823A C9		SHLD RET	LBPTR	
02311 03	:	IXC1		
	*****	*****	****	************
	;			
	;	COMNO		ROUTINE TO OUTPUT BYTE IN A REGISTER
	;			TO GENERAL INTERFACE MANAGEMENT AND
	j			DATA TRANSFER CONTROL PORT, IT ALSO
	;			UPDATES GIMTO, A MEMORY IMAGE OF THE
	;			MOST RECENT COMMAND PLACED ON THE
	;			GIM & TO LINES.
	; ; ; ****	*****	****	

```
823B D37D
             COMNO: OUT
                         CMOPT ;OUTPUT COMMAND
                            GIMTC ; UPDATE MEMORY IMAGE OF MOST RECENT COMMAND
8230 320080
                     STA
824Ø C9
                    RET
              ******************
                    PAI
                           CHECK FOR P&T 488 LOCKOUT DUE TO S-1000 RESET
                            OR 488 EXTERNAL CONTROLLER ASSERTING ATN
                            OR IFC TRUE. EXTERNAL ATTENTION IS TO BE SERVICED
                     ONLY IF THE INTERFACE IS NOT LOCKED OUT DUE TO AN S-100 POC
                    OR 488 IFC (INTERFACE CLEAR).
             8241 214182
             PAI:
                   LX1
                            H,PAI
                                   ;RE-ENTER THIS ROUTINE UNTIL EACH OF
             PAIT: PUSH
8244 E5
                                   ; POC, ATN AND IFC HAVE BEEN CLEARED
                            н
8245 D87C
                            ISRPT
                    IN
                                   ; PUT POC BIT IN CARRY
8247 IF
                     RAR
8248 D2BE84
                     JNC
                            UPOC
                                   ;...IF POC ACTIVE TRUE
824B 1F
                     RAR
                                   ;REN > CARRY
824C 1F
                     RAR
                                   ;SRQ > CARRY
824D 1F
                     RAR
                                    ;XATN > CARRY
824E 1F
                     RAR
                                   ;XIFC > CARRY
824F D29F84
                            ULFC
                                   ; .. XIFC IS ACTIVE TRUE
                     JNC
8252 17
                     RAL
                                   ;XATN > CARRY
                                   ;..XATN HAS CHANGED STATES
8253 D26F82
                    JNC
                            PUATN
8256 ET
                     POP
                                   ;CLEAR RE-ENTRY ADDRESS ON STACK
8257 C9
                     RET
8258 219C81 LPAT: LXI
                            H, LSN1 ; PUT COMMON LISTEN RETURN ADDRESS IN HL
                                   ; IN CASE ATN IS ACTIVE TRUE
825B E3
                     XTHL
825C 087C
                            ISRPT
                     IN .
825E 1F
                     RAR
825F D2BE84
                     JNC
                            UPOC
8262 1F
                     RAR
8263 1F
                     RAR
8264 1F
                     RAR
8265 1F
                     RAR
8266 029F84
                     JNC
                           ULFC
8269 17
                     RAL
826A D26F82
                     JNC
                            PUATN
826D F3
                     XTHL
                                   ;RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM
826E C9
                     RET
826F D87D
              PUATN: IN
                            CMOPT
                                   :SEE IF ATN HAS BEEN ASSERTED OR RELEASED
8271 E6Ø8
                     ANI
8273 CAB584
                     JΖ
                                    ;..ASSERTED, KEEP RETURN ADDRESS
                            UATN
8276 3EF7
                     MVI
                            A,ØF7H ;..RELEASED, SO RESET XATN BIT IN ISR
8278 D37C
                     OUT
                            ISRPT
827A E3
                     XTHL
                                    ;PUT NORMAL RETURN ADDR BACK ON STACK
827B C9
                     RET
```

```
CNTRL
                                TAKE CONTROL OF THE 488 BUS
                   OUTLINE OF OPERATION:
                    SET NRFD, NDAC LOW (TRUE)
                                                SET UP AH (ACCEPTOR HANDSHAKE)
                                                TAKE CONTROL OF THE BUS
                    SET DAV HIGH, ATN LOW
             ; CLUP: SET NRFD HIGH
                                                AH READY
                   WAIT UNTIL NRFD HIGH
                                                WAIT FOR OTHER DEVICES
                   PLACE BYTE ON DATA LINES
                                              CONTROLLER TELLS IT LIKE IT IS
                                               AND CLAIMS THE DATA LINES ARE VALID
                    SET DAY LOW
                    SET NRFD LOW
                                                AH PREPARES TO GET BYTE
                   READ THE DATA LINES
                    SET NOAC HIGH
                                                AH GOT THE BYTE AND CHEWS IT
                    SET UP APPROPRIATE STATES
                    WAIT FOR NDAC HIGH
                                                CONTROLLER WAITS FOR OTHER DEVICES
                    SET DAY HIGH
                                                CONTROLLER PLANS TO CHANGE DATA LINES
                    END OF CONTROLLER BUFFER?
                                                CLEAR DATA LINES
               YES: SET ALL DATA LINES HIGH
                    SET NRFD LOW IF PAT IS A
                                                LOCK UP UNTIL LISTEN FUNCTION READY
                       LISTENER
                    SET ATN HIGH
                                                RELINQUISH CONTROL
                    RETURN TO CALLER
             ; NO: CALL BREAK
                                                SEE IF USER WANTS SOMETHING
                   ADVANCE BUFFER POINTER
                    JMP CLUP
                                                SEND NEXT BYTE
             827C CD9282
             CNTRL: CALL CTRL ;DO THE CONTROLLER THING
827F 3AØA8Ø
             LDA
                           CSTAT ; PUT CONTROLLER INTO STANDBY (CSBS)
8282 E6FØ
                   ANI
                           ØFØH ; BUT KEEP OTHER STATE INFO
8284 F6Ø6
                   ORI
                           6
                        CSTAT
                   STA
8286 32ØA8Ø
8289 3AØD9Ø
                   LDA
                           GIMTC : RELEASE ATN LINE
828C F6Ø8
                    OR I
828E CD3B82
                    CALL
                           COMND
8291 C9
                    RET
8292 221Ø8Ø CTRL: SHLD
                                  :INITIALIZE COMMON BUFFER POINTER
                           BPTR
8295 221A8Ø
                    SHLD
                           CBPTR ; AS WELL AS CONTROLLER BUFFER POINTER
8298 EB
                    XCHG
8299 221080
                    SHLD
                           CBEND
                                 ;STORE END ADDRESS OF CONTROLLER BUFFER
829C 6Ø
                    MOV
                           н,8
8290 69
                    MOV
                           L,C
829E 22ØE8Ø
                                  :STORE USER JUMP TABLE BASE ADDRESS
                    SHLD
                           JMPAD
                                  ; TAKE CONTROLLER OUT OF IDLE STATE
82A1 3AØA8Ø
                   LDA
                           CSTAT
                   ANI
82A4 E6FØ
                           ØFØH
82A6 F6Ø3
                   OR!
                                  ; AND MAKE IT ACTIVE
82A8 32ØA8Ø
                   STA
                           CSTAT
82AB 3AØ08Ø
                   LDA
                           GIMTC
                                  ;GET IFC, ATN, SRQ, REN, EOI STATE
82AE E69F
                           9FH
                                   ; PULL NRFD, NDAC LOW (ACTIVE TRUE)
                   ANT
82BØ F68Ø
                    OR1
                           807H
                                  ;MAKE DAV HIGH (PASSIVE FALSE)
82B2 CD3B82
                    CALL
                           COMNO
82B5 E6F7
                    ANI
                           ØF7H
                                  ;ASSERT ATM TRUE (LOW)
82B7 CD3B82
                    CALL
                           COMND
             CLUP: LDA
82BA 3AØD8Ø
                           GIMTO
                                  :SHOW ACCEPTOR HANDSHAKE READY
82BD F64Ø
                    ORI
                           4 ØH
828F CD3B82
                    CALL
                           COMND
```

8202 CD4182	CTRL1:	CALL	PAL	CHECK FOR P&T 488 LOCKOUT DUE TO
				; EXTERNAL IFC OR S-100 POC ;>> NOTE << THE ATN WE ARE ASSERTING MASKS ;ANY EXTERNAL APPLICATION OF ATN, SO WE
				; NEED NOT WORRY ABOUT SOME OTHER CONTROLLER
82C5 D87D		IN	CMDPT	;SENDING ATM ACTIVE TRUE. :SEE IF ALL DEVICES READY FOR BYTE
82C7 E64Ø		INI	4ØH	SEE IF ALL DEVICES READ FOR BITE
82C9 CAC282		JZ	CTRL1	;NOT READY YET
82CC 2A1A8 F 82CF 7E		LHLD MOV	CBPTR A.M	GET THE BYTE
82DØ 2F		CMA	_	;488 HAS NEGATIVE LOGIC
82D1 D37E 82D3 3AØD8Ø		OUT LDA	DATPT GIMTC	
82D6 E67F		_	7FH	;MAKE DAY ACTIVE TRUE (LOW)
82D8 CD3B82		CALL	COMND	
82DB E6BF 82DD CD3B82		CALL	ØBFH COMND	;MAKE NRFD TRUE (LOW)
82EØ DB7E		IN	DATPT	;READ THE BYTE
82E2 2F 82E3 47		CMA MOV		;488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC ;SAVE IT FOR NOW
82E4 32238Ø		STA	B,A LBYTE	:SAVE IT FOR NOW :SAVE IT IN THE LAST BYTE REGISTER
82E7 3AØD8Ø		LDA	GIMTC	
82EA F62Ø		OR I	2ØH	;SHOW CONTROLLER WE GOT IT : (MAKE NDAC PASSIVE FALSE)
82EC CD3882		CALL	COMND	, THILE HONO I MODIFE I MEDEL
82EF CD7383		CALL	UPD8	;LOOK THIS COMMAND OVER AND SEE IF ANY ; OF THE INTERFACE FUNCTIONS ARE
				; AFFECTED. UPDATE THE FUNCTION STATES
				; AS NECESSARY. THE COMMAND IS IN REG 8.
82f2 CD4182 82f5 DB7D	CTRL2:	CALL	PA I CMDPT	;CHECK FOR LOCKOUT DUE TO POC, XATN OR XIFC ;WAIT FOR NDAC HIGH (FALSE)
82F7 E62Ø		ANI	20H	jantit rat libro mor tricaer
82F9 CAF282		JZ	CTRL2	;NDAC LOW (TRUE)
82FC 3AØD8Ø 82FF F68Ø		LDA ORI	GIMTC 8ØH	;SET DAV HIGH (FALSE)
8301 CD3B82		CALL	COMND	
83 Ø4 3EFF 83 Ø 6 D37E		MVI	A,ØFFH DATPT	;RELEASE THE 488 DATA LINES
83Ø8 21Ø883	CCNTU:			;SET UP SRQ RE-ENTRY ADDRESS
83ØB CD0184	OTDL 6	CALL		;CHECK FOR SRO (SERVICE REQUEST)
83ØE CDC184 8311 2A1C8Ø	CTRL6:	LHLD	UBRAK CBEND	;SEE IF USER WANTS CONTROL OF S-100 :GET CONTROLLER BUFFER END ADDRESS
8314 EB		XCHG		
8315 2A1A8Ø 8318 7C		LHLD MOV	CBPTR A,H	;AND POINTER ADDRESS
8319 BA		CMP	D	
831A C22683 831D 7D		JNŽ MOV	NCEND A,L	;NOT AT END OF CONTROLLER BUFFER
831E BB		CMP	E.	
831F C22683		JNZ	NCEND	:NOT AT END OF CONTROLLER BUFFER
8322 CD3383		CALL	ADDRES	;FINISH ADDRESSING OF TALK, LISTEN : OF P&T-488
8325 C9		RET		,
8326 2A1A8Ø	; NCEND :	LHLD	CBPTR	GET CONTROLLER BUFFER POINTER
8329 23 832A 221A8 6		INX	H	POINT TO NEXT ENTRY IN BUFFER
832D 221Ø8Ø		SHLD SHLD	CBPTR BPTR	;UPDATE COMMON BUFFER POINTER
833Ø C3BA82		JMP	CLUP	;AND SEND NEXT BYTE
	;			

	, ******	******	*****	**************************************
	; 15 11	N THE PRI	MARY ADD	O SEE IF THE TALK OR LISTEN FUNCTION PRESSED STATE. IF IT IS, THIS ROUTINE ADDRESSED AND PUTS A DUMMY SECONDARY
				DARY ADDRESS STORAGE LOCATION.
	*****	****	******	**************************************
8333 3AØ58Ø	; ADDRES:	1 D.A	TSTAT	:SEE IF TALKER IN PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
8336 E6Ø8	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ANI	8	, see in the central in the many about 23000 31770
8338 CA5383		JΖ	NTPRI	;NO, SO LEAVE IT ALONE
833B 3AØ58Ø		LDA	TSTAT	GET TALKER STATE AGAIN
833E F6Ø1		ORI	1	;SHOW IT AS ADDRESSED
834Ø E6F7		ANI	ØF7H	;AND NO LONGER PRIMARY ADDRESSED
8342 32Ø58Ø		_	TSTAT	
8345 3E7F			•	; PUT IN DUMMY SECONDARY ADDRESS
8347 32ØC8Ø			TALKS	; TO SHOW NON-EXTENDED TALKER
834A 3AØ68Ø	LNADR:	_	LSTAT	KEEP THE HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS,
834D E618			18H	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
834F 32Ø68Ø 8352 C9	_	STA RET	LSTAT	; SINCE THE TALK FUNCTION IS ADDRESSED
8353 3AØ68Ø	; NTPR1:	LDA	LSTAT	:NOW CHECK LISTENER STATE
8356 E6Ø4	1411777	ANI	4	: TO SEE IF IN PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
8358 CA7283		JŽ	NLPRI	NO. GO ON TO NEXT FUNCTION
8358 3AØ68Ø		LDA	LSTAT	GET LISTEN STATE AGAIN
835E F6Ø1		OR!	1	; SHOW IT AS ADDRESSED
836Ø E6FB		ANI	ØFBH	BUT NOT PRIMARY ADDRESSED
8362 32Ø68Ø		STA	LSTAT	
8365 3E7F		MVT		;AND FUT DUMMY SECONDARY ADDRESS TO
8367 32ØB9Ø		STA	LSTNS	; SHOW NON-EXTENDED LISTENER
836A 3AØ58Ø	TNADR:		TSTAT	KEEP THE SERIAL POLL STATE BUT
836D E6Ø4		ANI	4	; UNADDRESS THE TALK FUNCTION SINCE THE
836F 32Ø58Ø 8372 C9	NLPRI:	STA RET	TATET	; LISTEN FUNCTION IS ADDRESSED
	;			
	, *****	***	***	***************************************
		UPD8	THE COM	MAND FROM THE CONTROLLER-IN-CHARGE
		0.00		HE B REGISTER. LOOK AT THE COMMAND
	,			ATE THE FUNCTIONAL STATE OF THE
				CE AS IS NECESSARY.
	;			
	; *****	*****	****	######################################
8373 78	UPD8:	MOY	A,B	;PUT THE COMMAND IN REGISTER A
8374 E67F		ANI	7FH	;STRIP THE PARITY BIT
8376 47		MOV	B,A	;SAVE IT IN B FOR LATER USE
8377 FE6Ø		CPI	6,ØH	
8379 F2C683		JP	RSCG	;BELONGS TO SECONDARY COMMAND GROUP ; (SECONDARY ADDRESS, ETC)
837C CD3383		CALL	ADORES	; IF TALK OR LISTEN IS PRIMARY ADDRESSED ; CHANGE IT TO ADDRESSED AND PUT IN ; DUMMY SECONDARY ADDRESS
	;	>>>	PRIMARY	COMMAND GROUP <<<<
837F 78	,	MOV	A,B	:GET COMMAND AGAIN
833Ø FEØ5		CP1	PPC	; IS IT PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE?
8382 CA5784		JZ	RPPC	;YES, SO UPDATE THE PP STATE
8385 3AØ98Ø		LDA	PSTAT	;NO, SO PUT PP STATE INTO PUCS
8388 E6F8		ANI	ØFBH	

838A 32Ø98Ø		STA	PSTAT	
838D 78		MOV		GET THE COMMAND AGAIN
838E FE4Ø		CPI	4 ØH	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
839Ø F2ØF84		JP	RTAG	:TALK ADDRESS GROUP
8393 FE2Ø		CPI	2 <i>2</i> H	·
8395 F22884		JP	RLAG	;LISTEN ADDRESS GROUP
8398 FEØI		CPI	GTL	
839A CA4D84		JZ	RGTL	:80 TO LOCAL
839D FEØ4		CP1	SDC	
839F CA4E84		JZ	RSDC	:SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR
83A2 FEØ8		CPI	GET	
83A4 CA6684		JΖ	RGET	;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER
83A7 FEØ9		CPI	TCT	
83A9 CA6F84		JΖ	RTCT	;TAKE CONTROL
83AC FE11		CPI	LLO	
83AE CA7Ø84		JZ	RLLO	;LOCAL LOCKOUT
83B1 FE14		CPI	DCL	
83B3 CA7184		1Z	ROCL	;UNIVERSAL DEVICE CLEAR
83B6 FE15		CP1	PPU	
83B8 CA7484		JZ	RPPU	;PARALLEL POLL UNCONFIGURE
8388 FE18		CPf	SPE	
83BD CA7D84		JZ	RSPE	;SERIAL POLL ENABLE
83CØ FE19		CPI	SPD	
83C2 CA8684		JZ	RSPO	SERIAL POLL DISABLE
83C5 C9		RET		;DON'T RECOGNIZE THE COMMAND
0704 714504	;			
83C6 3AØ58Ø	RSCG:	LDA	TSTAT	;SEE IF IN TALKER PRIMARY ADDRESS STATE
83C9 E6Ø8		ANI	8	115
83CB CADF83		JZ	RSCG1	; NO
83CE 78		MOV	A,B	GET SECONDARY ADDRESS AGAIN
83CF 32ØC8Ø 83D2 3AØ58Ø		STA	TALKS	•
83D5 E6Ø4		LDA	TSTAT 4	GET TALKER STATE AGAIN KEEP ONLY SERIAL POLL MODE STATE
8307 3C		ANI	A A	; SHOW TALKER IS ADDRESSED
8308 329589		INR STA	TSTAT	13 LOW WELLEY (3 VOORE3SED
83DB CD4A83		CALL	LNADR	:UNADDRESS DUE TO MY TALK ADDRESS
83DE C9		RET	LINA DA	DONE INTERPRETING THE COMMAND
0300 03		IX 🖵 I		, bone in an incident of the committee
83DF 3AØ68Ø	RSCG1:	LDA	LSTAT	:SEE IF IN LISTENER PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
83E2 E6Ø4		ANI	4	Joec II III Eldreiten Hilliam Hoomester
83E4 CAF883				
83E7 78		.17		:NO
		JZ MOV	RSCG2	;NO :SAVE_LISTENER_SECONDARY_ADDRESS
83E8 32Ø88Ø		MOV	RSCG2 A,B	;NO ;SAVE LISTEMER SECONDARY ADDRESS
83E8 32Ø88Ø 83EB 3AØ68Ø		MOV STA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS	; SAVE LISTEMER SECONDARY ADDRESS
83EB 3AØ68Ø		MOV STA LDA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN
		MOV STA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS	; SAVE LISTEMER SECONDARY ADDRESS
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618		MOV STA LDA ANI	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C		MOV STA LDA ANI INR	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø		MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT	; SAVE LISTEMER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTEMER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEM HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTEMER
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT	; SAVE LISTEMER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTEMER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEM HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTEMER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEM ADDRESS
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET	RSCG2 A,8 LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS?
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI 1 MR STA CALL RET LDA	RSCG2 A,8 LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNACR	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI 1 MR STA CALL RET LDA ANI	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)?
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø 84Ø3 C27484	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø 84Ø3 C27484 84Ø6 78	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)?
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø 84Ø3 C27484 84Ø6 78 84Ø7 32Ø28Ø	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV STA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8 PPRSP	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ; GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ; KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ; SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ; UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ; DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ; SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ; PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ; NO ; GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ; IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ; YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ; NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø 84Ø3 C27484 84Ø6 78	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ;NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE ;PUT THE APPROPRIATE PPR MESSAGE IN
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84ØØ E61Ø 84ØØ C27484 84ØØ 78 84ØØ 78 84ØØ 78	RSCG2:	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV STA CALL	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8 PPRSP	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ; GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ; KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ; SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ; UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ; DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ; SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ; PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ; NO ; GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ; IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ; YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ; NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84Ø1 E61Ø 84Ø3 C27484 84Ø6 78 84Ø7 32Ø28Ø		MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV STA	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8 PPRSP	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ;NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE ;PUT THE APPROPRIATE PPR MESSAGE IN
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84ØØ E61Ø 84ØØ 78 84ØØ 78 84ØØ C9	į	MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV STA CALL RET	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8 PPRSP	; SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ; GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ; KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ; SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ; UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ; DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ; SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ; PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ; NO ; GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ; IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ; YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ; NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE ; PUT THE APPROPRIATE PPR MESSAGE IN ; THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE REGISTER
83EB 3AØ68Ø 83EE E618 83FØ 3C 83F1 32Ø68Ø 83F4 CD6A83 83F7 C9 83F8 3AØ98Ø 83FB E6Ø4 83FD CAØE84 84ØØ 78 84ØØ E61Ø 84ØØ C27484 84ØØ 78 84ØØ 78 84ØØ 78		MOV STA LDA ANI INR STA CALL RET LDA ANI JZ MOV ANI JNZ MOV STA CALL	RSCG2 A,B LSTNS LSTAT 18H A LSTAT TNADR PSTAT 4 RSCG3 A,B 10H PPIDL A,8 PPRSP	;SAVE LISTENER SECONDARY ADDRESS ;GET LISTENER STATE AGAIN ;KEEP LISTEN HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS ;SHOW STATE AS ADDRESSED LISTENER ;UNADDRESSED DUE TO MY LISTEN ADDRESS ;DONE INTERPRETING COMMAND ;SEE IF PARALLEL POLL IS TO BE CONFIGURED ;PARALLEL POLL IN PACS? ;NO ;GET THE COMMAND AGAIN ;IS IT PPD (PARALLEL POLL DISABLE)? ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PPIS ;NO, SO SAVE PPE MESSAGE ;PUT THE APPROPRIATE PPR MESSAGE IN

D - 16

84 ØF	3AØ58Ø	RTAG:	LDA	TSTAT	;GET TALK STATUS
8412	E6Ø4		ANI	4	;KEEP SERIAL POLL MODE STATE
8414	4F		MOV	C,A	; SAVE IT IN REGISTER C
8415	3AØ18Ø		LDA	TALKP	GET PRIMARY TALK ADDRESS
8418 8419	B8 C22384		CMP JNZ	8 NTLK	:COMMAND DOES NOT MATCH PRIMARY TALK
			WOV	A.C	; ADDRESS :GET TALK STATE AGAIN
841C	79 F6Ø8		MOV		•
	32Ø58Ø		OR I STA	8 TSTAT	; SHOW PRIMARY ADDRESSED STATE
8422	•		RET	13171	DONE INTERPRETING THE COMMAND
0444	Ç. J		L/C I		DONE INTERFREITING THE COMMAND
8423	79	NTLK:	MOV	A.C	GET TALK STATE AGAIN
	32Ø58Ø	IVI LIC.	STA	TSTAT	SHOW IT AS UNADDRESSED (BECAUSE THIS
0424	228208		314	13171	; COMMAND WAS EITHER UNIVERSAL UNTALK : OR OTHER TALK ADDRESS)
0437	00		RET		: DONE INTERPRETING THE COMMAND
8427	Ca		REI		; DONE INTERPRETING THE COMMAND
8428	3AØ68Ø	RLAG:	ĽDΑ	LSTAT	:GET LISTEN STATE
	E618	NEAG.	ANI	1.8H	KEEP ONLY HANDSHAKE AND EOS FLAGS
842D	_		MOV	C.A	SAVE IT IN REGISTER C FOR LATER
	3AØØ8Ø		LDA	LSTNP	GET PRIMARY LISTEN ADDRESS
8431			CMP	B	GET PRIMARY CISTER ROBINESS
	C23C84		JNZ	NLSN	:DOES NOT MATCH COMMAND
8435			MOV	A,C	GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN AGAIN
	F6Ø4		OR!	4	SHOW IT AS PRIMARY ADDRESS STATE
	32Ø68Ø		STA	LSTAT	, show it he product house go over a
843B			RET	20	
5,55	3,				
843C	3AØ68Ø	NLSN:	LDA	ISTAT	;THIS IS NOT MY LISTEN ADDRESS, SO
	E 6FB		ANI	ØFBH	: INSURE THAT PAT-488 IS IN LPIS STATE
					, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
8441	320680		STA	LSTAT	
	32Ø68Ø 78		STA MOV	LSTAT A.B	:GET COMMAND
8444	78		MOV	А,В	;GET COMMAND :UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN?
8444 8445	78 FE3F				;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN?
8444	78 FE3F CØ		MQV CP1	A,B 3FH	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE
8444 8445 8447 8448	78 F E 3 F C Ø 79		MOV CPI RNZ MOV	A,B 3FH A,C	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE
8444 8445 8447 8448	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø		MOV CP1 RNZ	A,B 3FH	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA	A,B 3FH A,C	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9	; RGTL:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA	A,B 3FH A,C	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8440	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9	; RGTL: ; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED?
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D 844E 8451 8453	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D 844E 8451 8453	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED?
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8446 8451 8453	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8	;	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D 844E 8451 8453 8454	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84	; RSDC:	MOV CP1 RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA AN1 RZ JMP	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D 844E 8451 8453 8454	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1	; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 844D 844E 8451 8453 8454 8457 8458	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1	; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8446 8451 8453 8454 8457 8450 8450	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8	; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ ANI RZ	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT 1	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8440 8451 8453 8454 8457 8450 8450 8460	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø	; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8440 8451 8453 8454 8457 8450 8450 8460	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø	; RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA OR I	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT 1 LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8440 8451 8453 8454 8450 8450 8460 8462 8465	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9	RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8440 8440 8451 8453 8454 8450 8460 8462 8465	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø	RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER
8444 8445 8447 8448 8440 8440 8440 8451 8453 8454 8450 8460 8460 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø	RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8440 8440 8445 8451 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø E6Ø1 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø E6Ø1 C8	RSDC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8440 8440 8445 8451 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø	; RSDC: ; RPPC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT LSTAT 3 UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 8445 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 C3AC84	; RSDC: ; RPPC:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO ;YES, SO PERFORM DEVICE TRIGGER
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8440 8440 8445 8451 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 C3AC84	; RSDC: ; RPPC: ; RGET:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 8445 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C9	; RSDC: ; RPPC: ; RGET:	MOV CP! RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO ;YES, SO PERFORM DEVICE TRIGGER ;TAKE CONTROL - NOT IMPLEMENTED
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 844C 8445 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 C3AC84	; RSDC: ; RPPC: ; RGET:	MOV CPI RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA ORI STA RET LDA	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO ;YES, SO PERFORM DEVICE TRIGGER
8444 8445 8447 8448 8449 8446 8451 8453 8454 8450 8465 8465 8466 8466 8466 8466 8466 8466	78 FE3F CØ 79 32Ø68Ø C9 C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C8 C3AF84 3AØ68Ø E6Ø1 C8 3AØ98Ø F6Ø4 32Ø98Ø C9 3AØ68Ø E6Ø3 C9	; RSDC: ; RPPC: ; RGET:	MOV CP! RNZ MOV STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP LDA ANI RZ LDA ORI STA RET LDA ANI RZ JMP RET	A,B 3FH A,C LSTAT UDVCL LSTAT 1 PSTAT 4 PSTAT 4 PSTAT	;UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN? ;OTHER LISTEN ADDRESS, SO LEAVE LSTAT ALONE ;GET UNADDRESSED LISTEN STATE ;DUE TO UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN COMMAND ;GO TO LOCAL FUNCTION NOT IMPLEMENTED ;SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR ;IS THE LISTEN MODE ADDRESSED? ;NO ;YES, SO CLEAR THE DEVICE ;PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE ;SEE IF LISTEN FON IN LADS ;NO, SO IGNORE PPC COMMAND ;YES, SO PUT PP INTO PACS ;GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER ;SEE IF LISTEN FUNCTION ADDRESSED ;NO ;YES, SO PERFORM DEVICE TRIGGER ;TAKE CONTROL - NOT IMPLEMENTED ;LOCAL LOCKOUT - NOT IMPLEMENTED

```
RPPU:
8474 97
            PPIDL: SUB
                                ; PARALLEL POLL UNCONFIGURE
                         A ;PARALLEL FULL UNGONFIG
PSTAT ;PUT PP INTO PPIS/PUCS
8475 320980
                   STA
                         A, ØFFH ; CLEAR RESPONSE BYTE REGISTER
8478 3EFF
                   TVM
847A D37F
                   our
                         PPORT
847C C9
                   RET
            RSPE:
                                ;SET SERIAL POLL MODE BIT IN TALKER
847D 3AØ58Ø
                  LDA
                         TSTAT
                                ; STATE REGISTER
848Ø F6Ø4
                   OR I
                         4
8482 320580
                         TSTAT
                   STA
8485 C9
                   RET
8486 3AØ58Ø
            RSPD: LDA
                         TSTAT
                                :CLEAR SERIAL POLL MODE BIT IN
8489 E6FB
                                : TALKER STATE REGISTER
                         ØFBH
                   ANI
8488 320580
                   STA
                         TSTAT
848E C9
                   RET
             GIM - GENERAL INTERFACE MANAGEMENT
                          A ROUTINE WHICH ALLOWS THE USER TO SET THE
                          STATE OF THE LFC, SRQ, REN AND EOL LINES
             848F C5
            G1M:
                   PUSH
                         В
                                ; IMMEDIATELY SET IFC, SRQ, REN AND EOI LINES
                                ;STRIP OUT DON'T CARES
849Ø E617
                   ANI
                         17H
8492 2F
                   CMA
                                :488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
                       B,A
8493 47
                   MOV
8494 3AØD8Ø
                       GIMTO GET STATE OF LOCAL ATN, ETC
                  LDA
8497 F617
                  ORI 17H
                                ;STRIP OUT IFC, SRO, ETC
8499 AØ
                  ANA
                                ; COMBINE INTO NEW COMMAND
849A CD3B82
                   CALL COMND
                               ;OUTPUT NEW COMMAND
849D C1
                   POP
                         В
                                :RESTORE BC
849E C9
                   RET
             CALCULATE AND JUMP TO APPROPRIATE ENTRY IN
                   USER-SUPPLIED JUMP TABLE
             849F 97
            UIFC: SUB
                        Α
                                ;ZERO REG A
                                ;PUT LISTEN FON IN IDLE
84AØ 32Ø68Ø
                   STA
                         LSTAT
84A3 32Ø58Ø
                   STA
                          TSTAT
                                :PUT TALK FON IN IDLE
84A6 32ØA8Ø
                                PUT CONTROLLER FON IN IDLE
                   STA
                          CSTAT
84A9 1EØ9
                   MVI
                          Ε,9
84AB Ø1
                   DB
                          1
84AC 1EØØ
            UTRGR: MVI
                          E,Ø
                               :E=DIFFERENCE BETWEEN USER JUMP TABLE
84AE Ø1
                   DB
                               ; BASE ADDRESS AND DESTRED ENTRY POINT
                         1
84AF 1EØ3
            UDVCL: MVI
                          E,3
                               : BC=GARBAGE
8481 01
                   DB.
84B2 IEØ6
             UBFUL: MVI
                          E,6
54B4 Ø1
                   DB
84B5 1E18
             UATN:
                   MVI
                          E,24D
84B7 Ø1
                   80
84B8 1EØF
             UNLSN: MVI
                          E,150
848A Ø1
                   DB
84BB | TE12
            USRQ: MVI
                         E,18D
```

```
8480 21
                     08
84BE 1E15
            UPOC:
                     MV1
                            E,21D
84CØ Ø1
                     DΒ
84C1 1EØC
                            E,12D
             UBRAK: MV1
8403 1600
                     1VM
                            D,Ø
84C5 2AØE8Ø
                     LHLD
                            JMPAD
                                   GET BASE ADDRESS OF USER JUMP TABLE
8408 19
                     DAD
                            D
                                    ; CALCULATE ACTUAL ADDRESS
84C9 E5
                     PUSH
                                    ; AND PUT IT ON THE STACK
84CA 3A238Ø
                     ШA
                            LBYTE ; PUT LAST BYTE HEARD IN A REG
                                    ; AND POINTER OF CURRENT BUFFER IN HL
84CO 2A1Ø8Ø
                     LHLD
                            RPTR
                                    :THEN "RET" TO USER JUMP TABLE
84DØ C9
                     RET
                 *****************
                     SRVIS - CHECK FOR SERVICE REQUEST. IF SRQ IS TRUE,
                            THE STATE TABLE IS CHECKED TO DETERMINE IF
                            THE P&T 488 IS THE CONTROLLER-IN-CHARGE. IF
                            IT IS, THE ADDRESS IN REGISTERS HL IS SUBSTITUTED
                             FOR THE RETURN ADDRESS AND A BRANCH IS MADE TO
                             THE USER-SUPPLIED ROUTINE SYCRQ. IF THE CONDITIONS
                             ARE NOT MET, A RETURN IS MADE TO THE CALLING ROUTINE.
              84D1 DB7D
              SRVIS: IN
                             CMOPT
                                   :CHECK FOR SRQ TRUE (LOW)
8403 E6Ø4
                     ANI
                             4
84D5 CAE184
                                    ;...SRQ TRUE: SHOULD WE IGNORE IT?
                     47
                             SRVI
84D8 3AØA8Ø
                     LDA
                             CSTAT
84DB E6EF
                             ØEFH
                                    :PUT CONTROLLER INTO CSNS STATE
                     ANI
8400 32ØA8Ø
                     STA
                             CSTAT
84EØ C9
                     RET
                                    ; IGNORE SRQ LINE IF IT HAS AUREADY SEEN
84E1 3AØA8Ø
              SRV1:
                     LDA
                            CSTAT
. 84E4 E61Ø
                     ANI
                            1 ØH
                                    ; DETECTED
84E6 CØ
                     RNZ
84E7 3AØA8Ø
                     LDA
                            CSTAT ;SET CSRS STATE IN CONTROLLER STATE
 84EA F610
                     1910
                             1 ØH
84EC 32ØA8Ø
                     STA
                             CSTAT
84EF E6ØF
                                    ;SEE IF P&T 488 CONTROLLER FUNCTION IS IDLE
                     ANI
                             ØFH
                                    :CONTROLLER FUNCTION IN IDLE STATE -
 84F1 C8
                     R7
                                    ; SOMEBODY ELSE IS TO TAKE CARE OF THE SRO
 84F2 E3
                     XTHL
                                    :SUBSTITUE CONTENTS OF HL FOR RETURN ADDRESS
 84F3 C38B84
                     JMP
                             USR Q
                                    ; AND GO TO USER-SUPPLIED SRQ ROUTINE
                    ******************
                     STATE - RETURNS WITH ABBREVIATED STATE INFORMATION
                             IN THE A REGISTER, AND HL POINTING TO THE
                             FIRST ENTRY OF THE STATE TABLE. THUS IF
                             THE USER REQUIRES DETAILED STATE INFORMATION,
                             HE CAN LOOK INTO THE STATE TABLE.
               ·***********************
 84F6 C5
              STATE: PUSH
                                    ;PRESERVE BC REGISTERS
 84F7 3AØ58Ø
                      LDA
                             TSTAT
                                    GET TALKER STATE
 84FA E6Ø1
                      AN1
                             1
                                    ; SEE IF ADDRESSED
              TIDL:
 84FC 47
                     MOV
                             B.A
 84FD 3AØ58Ø
                      LDA
                             LSTAT :GET LISTENER STATE
                                   ; SEE IF ADDRESSED OR ACTIVE
 85ØØ E6Ø3
                      AN1
                             3
 8502 CA0785
                      JΖ
                           LIDL
                                  ;..LISTENER IDLE
 85Ø5 3EØ2
                     MVT
                                   ; PUT LISTENER NOT-IDLE STATE IN BIT !
                            A,2
```

```
B ; CR IN TALKER STATE AT BIT Ø
B.A ; SAVE IT IN B
            LIDL: ORA
85Ø7 BØ
                     MOV
85Ø8 47
                            PSTAT :GET PARALLEL POLL STATE
85Ø9 3AØ98Ø
                     LDA
85ØC E6Ø1
                     ANT
                     RLC
85ØE Ø7
85ØF Ø7
                     RLC
                    QRA
8510 80
                            ß
                    MOV
8511 47
                            B.A
8512 3AØ88Ø
                    LDA
                            RSTAT
                                  ;GET REMOTE-LOCAL STATE
8515 E618
                    ANI
                            18H
8517 BØ
                    ORA
                            В
8518 47
                    MOV
                            В,А
8519 3AØA8Ø
                    LDA
                            CSTAT ;GET CONTROLLER STATE
851C E60F
                    ANI
                            ØFH
851E CA2385
                                    ;CONTROLLER IS IN IDLE STATE
                    JΖ
                           CIDL
8521 3E4Ø
                    MVI
                            A,40H ; SHOW CONTROLLER NOT IDLE
                                   GET THE REST OF THE STATE INFORMATION
8523 BØ
              CIDL: ORA
                         В
                                    ;RESTORE BC
8524 C1
                    POP
                          В
8525 210580
                     LXI
                           H, TSTAT ; POINT HL TO FIRST STATE TABLE ENTRY
8528 C9
                     RET
              -
-
-
-
-
-
-
                   XCTRL EXTERNAL CONTROLLER RESPONSE ROUTINE
                            THIS ROUTINE LOOKS AT THE COMMANDS PRESENTED
                            BY AN EXTERNAL CONTROLLER AND UPDATES THE
                            STATE OF THE INTERFACE AS NECESSARY.
              8529 £5
              XCTRL: PUSH
                                    ;SAVE USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
                            н
852A 6Ø
                     MOV
                            н,в
852B 69
                     MOV
                            L,C
852C 22ØE8Ø
                             JMPAD
                     SHLD
852F E1
                     POP
                            н
              XCTLØ: LDA
                                  ;SET UP ACCEPTOR HANDSHAKE
                            GIMTC
8530/ 3A0080/
8533 £69F
                     INA
                             9FH
                                    ;BY SETTING NRFD, NDAC LOW (TRUE)
8535 F68Ø
                     ORI
                             8ØH
                                    ; AND DAY HIGH (PASSIVE FALSE)
                            COMNO
8537 CD 3B82
                     CALL
                     MVI
853A 3EFF
                             A, ØFFH ; CLEAR DATA LINES
853C D37E
                     OUT
                             DATPT
853E 3EF6
                     MVI
                             A, ØF6H : CLEAR XATH BIT IN ISR, LEAVE INTERRUPTS
                                    ; DISABLED
854Ø D37C
                     TUO
                            I SRPT
8542 CDF985 XCTL1: CALL
                            P!
                                    ;CHECK FOR LOCKUP DUE TO POC OR 1FC
8545 DB70
                     IN
                             CMDPT
                                    ; NOW CHECK FOR ATN
8547 E6Ø8
                     ANT
                             8
8549 C2AØ85
                     JNZ
                             XCDUN
854C 0B7D
                     l N
                             CMOPT
                                    ; WAIT UNTIL DAY IS HIGH (PASSIVE FALSE)
854E E68Ø
                     AN1
                             8.ØH
855Ø CA4285
                     JΖ
                            XCTL 1
8553 3AØD8Ø
                     LDA
                             GIMTC
                                    ; NOW SET NRFD HIGH (WE'RE READY)
8556 F64Ø
                     ORI
                             4 ØH
8558 CD3B82
                             COMND
                     CALL
8558 CDF985
              DAVT: CALL
                             РΙ
                                    :WAIT FOR DAY LOW (TRUE)
855E 0B7D
                             CMOPT
                     IN
856Ø E6Ø8
                     ANI
                             8
                                    ;XATN TRUE?
8562 C2AØ85
                     JNZ
                             XCDUN
                                    ;..NO, SO QUIT THIS ROUTINE
8565 DB7D
                     IN
                             CMOPT
8567 E680
                    ANT
                             8ØH
8569 C25885
                     JNZ
                             DAVT
856C 3AØD8Ø
                     LDA
                             GIMTC
                                   ;SET NRFD, NDAC LOW (TRUE)
856F E69F
                     ANI
                             9FH
```

2571	CD 3B82		CALL	COMND	
8574			IN	DATPT	GET THE COMMAND FROM THE EXTERNAL CONTROLLER
8576			CMA	J,	:THE 488 BUS USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
8577			ANI	7FH	STRIP PARITY BIT
8579			MOV		SAVE THE COMMAND IN REGISTER B
	32238Ø		STA		AND IN LAST BYTE REGISTER
	3AØD8Ø		LDA		TELL THE CONTROLLER WE GOT IT
8580			ORI		BY SETTING NDAC HIGH (FALSE)
	CD 3B82		CALL	COMND	,
8585	CDF985	DAVF:	CALL	P!	:NOW WAIT FOR DAY FALSE (HANDSHAKE COMPLETE)
8588	DB 7D		IN	CMOPT	,
858A	E68Ø		ANI	8ØH	
858C	CA8585		JZ	DAVE	
858F	3AØD8Ø		LDA	GIMTC	COMPLETE HANDSHAKE BY SETTING NDAC LOW
8592	E69F		ANI	9FH	
8594	CD3B82		CALL	COMND	
8597	CD7383		CALL		;FIGURE OUT WHAT THE COMMAND MEANS
859A	CDC184		CALL	UBRAK	; SEE IF USER WANTS CONTROL OF S-100
8590	C34285		JMP	XCTL 1	GET THE NEXT COMMAND
		;			
85AØ	C03383	XCDUN:	CALL	ADDRES	;FINISH ADDRESSING TALK/LISTEN FCNS
					; OF P&T-488
85A3			MVI	A,ØF6H	CLEAR THE XATH BIT IN THE ISR
85A5			OUT	ISRPT	AUCON TO COO IN INCOME. BOLL MODE
	3AØ58Ø		LDA ANI	TSTAT 4	CHECK TO SEE IF IN SERIAL POLL MODE
85AA 85AC			RZ	•	:NO. GO BACK TO CALLING ROUTINE
	3AØ58Ø		LDA	TSTAT	:ARE WE ADDRESSED AS THE TALKER?
85BØ			ANI	1	TAKE HE NOOKESSED AS THE TARKEN!
	CAE485		JZ	NTLKR	NO, WAIT FOR NEXT COMMAND
	2AØE8Ø		LHLD		:PUT USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS IN BC
8588			MOV	В,Н	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
8589			MOV	C,L	
	21258Ø		LXI	-	;POINT TO EXTERNAL CONTROLLER SERIAL
	212580			-	;POINT TO EXTERNAL CONTROLLER SERIAL ; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER
85BA	21258Ø 3AØ38Ø			-	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER
85BA	3AØ38Ø		LXI	H,XSPRS	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER
858A 858D 850Ø 8502	3AØ38Ø E68F 77		LXI LDA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE
858A 858D 850Ø 8502 8503	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø		LDA ANI MOV LDA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED
858A 850Ø 850Ø 8502 8503 8506	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø		LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE?
858A 850Ø 850Ø 8502 8503 8506 8508	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85		LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO
858A 8500 8500 8502 8503 8506 8508	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØ08Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE?
858A 858D 850Ø 8503 8503 8506 8508 8508	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA OR I	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO
858A 8590 850Ø 8503 8503 8508 8508 8508 8508	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA OR I CALL	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE
858A 858D 850Ø 8503 8503 8506 8508 8508	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA OR I	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL
858A 850Ø 850Ø 8502 8503 8506 8508 8508 8508 8500 8503	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,ZØH	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE
858A 8580 8502 8503 8506 8508 8508 8508 8503 8503	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA OR I CALL	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,ZØH SSTAT	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE
858A 8580 8502 8503 8506 8508 8508 8508 8503 8503	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,ZØH	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL
858A 8580 8502 8503 8506 8508 8508 8508 8503 8503	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,ZØH SSTAT	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST
858A 8580 8502 8503 8506 8508 8508 8508 8503 8503	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST
858A 8580 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85O3 85O3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST
85BA 85BD 85CØ 85C2 85C3 85C6 85C8 85CB 85CB 85DØ 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DC	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85	;	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,2ØH SSTAT A,4ØH M M,A SRSP	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST
858A 8580 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85O3 85O3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85	; srsp:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M M,A SRSP	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DC 85DC	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E 2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV MOV	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M M,A SRSP	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE
858A 8580 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85O3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DE 85EØ 85EØ 85EØ	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,2ØH SSTAT A,4ØH M M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø		LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,2ØH SSTAT A,4ØH M M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED
858A 8580 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DC 85DC 85DF 85EØ 85EØ 85EØ 85EØ 85EØ	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA ORI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85D5 85DA 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC 85DC	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL CALL	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H COMND	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85D5 85DA 85DC 85DC 85DC 85EØ 85EØ 85E7 85EØ 85E7 85E9 85E7	3AØ38Ø E6BF 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82 CD5985	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL CALL CALL CALL	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H COMND PI	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE ;CHECK FOR IFC OR POC
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85DØ 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 50 CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82 CD5985 DB7D	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL IN	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H CCMND Pt CMDPT	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE ;CHECK FOR IFC OR POC ;WAIT FOR RE-APPLICATION OF EXTERNAL ATN
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85D8 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82 CDF985 DB7D E6Ø8	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL IN ANI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H COMND PI CMDPT 8	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE ;CHECK FOR IFC OR POC ;WAIT FOR RE-APPLICATION OF EXTERNAL ATN ;LOOK AT ONLY XATN
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85D8 85D3 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA 85DA	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 50 CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82 CD5985 DB7D	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV JMP MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL IN	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 CCMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H CCMND Pt CMDPT	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE ;CHECK FOR IFC OR POC ;WAIT FOR RE-APPLICATION OF EXTERNAL ATN ;XATN TRUE, SO GO TO EXTERNAL
858A 858D 85CØ 85C3 85C6 85C8 85C8 85C8 85C8 85D8 85D5 85DA 85DA 85DB 85DC 85DB 85E0 85E1 85E4 85E7 85E7 85E7 85E7	3AØ38Ø E68F 77 3AØ78Ø E63Ø CADF85 3AØD8Ø F6Ø4 CD 3B82 3E2Ø 32Ø78Ø 3E4Ø B6 77 C3DF85 54 5D CD988Ø 3AØD8Ø F66Ø CD3B82 CDF985 DB7D E6Ø8	SRSP:	LXI LDA ANI MOV LDA ANI JZ LDA ORI CALL MVI STA MVI ORA MOV CALL LDA ORI CALL IN ANI	H,XSPRS SPSTS Ø8FH M,A SSTAT 3ØH SRSP GIMTC 4 COMND A,20H SSTAT A,40H M,A SRSP D,H E,L TALK GIMTC 60H COMND PI CMDPT 8	; POLL RESPONSE BYTE BUFFER ;GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE ;MAKE IT SERVICE NOT REQUESTED ;AND PUT INTO BUFFER ;ARE WE REQUESTING SERVICE? ;NO ;CLEAR SRQ LINE ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE ;SET SERIAL RESPONSE TO SERVICE REQUEST ; ACKNOWLEDGED ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE ONE BYTE ;SAY THE RESPONSE MESSAGE ;RELEASE NRFD, NDAC SO THE THE ADDRESSED ; TALKER CAN RESPOND WITH ITS SERIAL POLL ; RESPONSE BYTE ;CHECK FOR IFC OR POC ;WAIT FOR RE-APPLICATION OF EXTERNAL ATN ;LOOK AT ONLY XATN

```
ISRPT
85F9 DB7C
              21:
                     111
                                   CHECK FOR POC OR LFC
85FB E6Ø1
                     ANI
                             1
                                    :LOOK AT ONLY POC
                             UPOC
85FD CABE84
                     JZ .
                             1 SRPT
86ØØ 0B70
                     IN
                             10'H
                                    ;LOOK AT ONLY IFC
86Ø2 E61Ø
                     ANI
86Ø4 CA9F84
                     JΖ
                             ULFC
86Ø7 C9
                     RET
              , **********************
                     SPORY SERIAL POLL QUERY
                     SENDS OUT THE COMMANDS UNL (UNIVERSAL UNLISTEN);
                     SPE (SERIAL POLL ENABLE), THEN THE TALK ADDRESSES
                     THAT ARE IN ITS BUFFER (BY CALLING CNTRL). UPON
                     RETURN TO SPORY, THE COMMAND SPD (SERIAL POLL
                     DISABLE) IS SENT, THEN RETURNS TO THE CALLING PROGRAM
              8608 221880
              SPORY: SHLD
                             SBPTR
                                    :INITIALIZE SERIAL POLL BUFFER POINTER
86ØB 🖼
                      XCHG
86@C 222@8@
                             SBEND
                                    STORE END ADDRESS OF SERIAL POLL BUFFER
                      SHLD
86ØF 6Ø
                     MOV
                             н,в
8610 69
                             L.C
                     MOV
8611 22ØE8Ø
                      SHLD
                             JMPAD
                                     STORE USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
8614 21538Ø
                     LXI
                             H,8SPE ;POINT TO UNL, SPE MESSAGE
8617 54
                     MOV
                             D,H
8618 5D
                     MOV
                             E,L
8619 13
                     XN1
                             Ď
                                     ;MESSAGE IS ONLY THE TWO BYTES
861A CD 9282
                             CTRL
                                     ; SEND THE TWO COMMANDS BUT DO NOT
                      CALL
                                     : RELEASE THE ATM LINE
861D 2AØE8Ø
                             JMPAD
                                     ;GET ADDRESS OF USER'S JUMP TABLE
              SPQ1:
                     LHLD
8620 44
                     MOV
                             В.Н
8621 4D
                     MOV
                                     ;AND PUT INTO BC
                             C.L
8622 21568Ø
                     LXI
                             H.BUNT ;POINT TO "UNT" MESSAGE
8625 54
                     MOV
                             D,H
8626 50
                     MOV
                             E,L
8627 CD9282
                                     ;AND SEND IT BEFORE THE TALK ADOR
                      CALL
                             CTRL
862A 2AØE8Ø
                      LHLD
                             JMPAD.
                                     GET THE ADDR OF THE USER'S JUMP TABLE
862D 44
                      MOV
                             В,Н
862E 4D
                      MOV
                             C,L
862F 2A2Ø8Ø
                      LHLD
                             SBEND
8632 EB
                      XCHG
                                     ;POINT TO SERIAL POLL BUFFER
8633 2A1E8Ø
                             SBPTR
                                    ; (TALK ADDRESSES) AND SEND THEM
                      LHLD
                                     ; ONE BY ONE
                 SEE IF THERE IS ANOTHER ADDRESS IN THE SERIAL POLL BUFFER
8636 7C
                      MOV
                             A,H
8637 BA
                      CMP
                             D
8638 C24986
                      JNZ
                             NSPEND ;..NOT END OF BUFFER
863B 7D
                      MOV
                              A,L
863C 8B
                      CMP
                             Ε
863D CA4B86
                      JŽ
                             NSPSEC ; .. END OF BUFFER, THUS THERE IS NO
                                     ; SECONDARY ADDRESS
              ; THERE IS ANOTHER ADDRESS: NOW SEE IF IT IS A SECONDARY ADDR
8640 23
              NSPEND: INX
8641 7E
                      MOV
                              A,M
```

```
CPI
                                6ØH
8642 FE6Ø
                                NSPSEC
8644 DA4B86
                       JC
                                       ;..NOT A SECONDARY ADDRESS
                                        ;...IT IS A SECONDARY ADDR, SO SEND IT ALSO
8647 EB
                       XCHG
8648 C34F86
                        JMP
                                SENDSP
               NSPSEC: LHLD
864B 2A1E8Ø
                                SBPTR
                                        :SEND ONLY THE ONE BYTE
864E EB
                        XCHG
864F D5
               SENDSP: PUSH
                                        ; SAVE ADDR OF LAST BYTE SENT
                                0
                                SBPTR
865Ø 2A1E8Ø
                        LHLD
                                         POINT TO FIRST BYTE TO BE SENT
8653 CD7C82
                                CNTRL
                                        :ACTUALLY SEND THE ADDRESS(ES)
                        CALL
                  NOW LISTEN TO THE RESPONSE SENT BY THE ADDRESSED TALKER
8656 3AØ58Ø
                        LDA
                                TSTAT
                                        ;ARE WE ADDRESSED TO TALK?
8659 E6Ø1
                        ANT
865B C29586
                        JNZ
                                WETLK
                                        ;..YES
                                        ;..NO, SO BECOME A LISTENER
865E 3AØD8Ø
                        ĽДА
                                GIMTC
8661 F608
                        OR I
                                ØD8H
                                         :SET DAV. NRFD, IFC, ATN FALSE
                                         ; AND NDAC TRUE (LOW)
8663 E6DF
                        ANI
                                ØDFH
8665 CD3B82
                                COMNO
                        CALL
8668 CD4182
               SP02:
                        CALL
                                PAI
                                         :WAIT UNTIL DAY IS TRUE (LOW)
8668 087D
                        IN.
                                CMOPT
866D E68Ø
                        ANI
                                8ØH
866F C26886
                                SPQ2
                        JNZ
                                         RESPOND TO TALKER WITH NRFD
                        LΦA
8672 3AØD8Ø
                                GIMTC
8675 E69F
                        AN1
                                9FH
                        CALL
                                COMND
8677 CD 3B82
867A DB7E
                        IN
                                TRTAC
                                         GET THE SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE
867C 2F
                        CMA
                                         ;488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
8670 322280
                                SPRSP
                                         ; AND SAVE IT FOR LATER USE
                        STA
868Ø 3AØD8Ø
                        LDΑ
                                GIMTO
                                         :NOW MAKE NDAC FALSE (HIGH)
8683 F62Ø
                        QR I
                                2ØH
                                COMND
8685 CD3B82
                        CALL
8688 CD4182
                SPQ3:
                        CALL
                                PAI
                                         ; WAIT FOR DAY FALSE (HIGH)
                                CMOPT
8688 DB7D
                        IN
868D £68Ø
                        ANI
                                8ØH
868F CA8886
                        JΖ
                                SPQ3
8692 C3F986
                        JMP
                                SPQ7
8695 3AØ78Ø
                WETLK: LDA
                                 SSTAT
                                         ;ARE WE THE ONE REQUESTING SERVICE?
                        ANI
8698 E63Ø
                                3ØH
                                         ;..NO, WE'RE NOT IT
869A CAB386
                        JΖ
                                NS PRO
869D 3AØD8Ø
                        LDA
                                GIMTC
                                         CLEAR THE SRO BIT
86AØ F6Ø4
                        ORI
                                 4
86A2 CD3B82
                        CALL
                                COMND
                                         ;AND PUT INTO THE AFFIRMATIVE POLL
 86A5 3E2Ø
                        MVI
                                 A.20/H
                                         ; RESPONSE (APRS) STATE
 86A7 32Ø78Ø
                        STA
                                 SSTAT
 86AA 3AØ38Ø
                                         GET THE SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE
                        LDA
                                 SPSTS
                                         ;488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
 86AD 2F
                        CMA
 36AE E6BF
                        ANI
                                 ØBFH
                                         :ZERO BIT 6 (DIO7 ON 488 BUS)
 86BØ C3B986
                        JMP
                                WILKI
 86B3 3AØ38Ø
                NSPRO: LDA
                                 SPSTS
                                         GET SERIAL POLL STATUS BYTE
                                         :488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
 8686 2F
                        CMA
 8687 F64Ø
                        ORI
                                 40H
                                         :MAKE BIT 6 NON-ZERO (WE DON'T NEED SERVICE)
                                 DATPT
                                         ; PUT MESSAGE ON DATA LINES
 86B9 D37E
                WTLK1: OUT
                                         :GET SERIAL POLL RESPONSE FROM 488 BUS
 868B DB7E
                                 DATPT
                        LN
                                         :488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
 86BD 2F
                        CMA
 86BE 32228Ø
                        STA
                                 SPRSP
                                         ;AND SAVE SERIAL POLL RESPONSE
                                 GIMTO
 86C1 3AØD8Ø
                        LDA
 86C4 F6D8
                        ORI
                                 ØD8H
                                         ; SHOW LISTENER READY, TALKER NOT
 86C6 CD3B82
                        CALL
                                 COMNO
```

```
;CHECK FOR POC/IFC
86C9 CD4182 WTLK2: CALL
                             PAI
                              CMDPT
86CC DB7D
                     IN
                                      :WAIT UNTIL NRFD FALSE
86CE E64Ø
                      ANI
                              4 ØH
                              WTLK2
                                      ; SOMEBODY ELSE IS SLOWING US DOWN
86DØ CAC986
                      JΖ
86D3 3AØD8Ø
                      ШA
                              GIMTO
                                      ; MAKE DAY TRUE (TALKER SAYING IT)
86D6 E67F
                      ANI
                              7FH
86D8 CD 3882
                      CALL
                              COMNO
86D8 E6BF
                      ANI
                              ØBFH
                                      :THEN NRFD TRUE (LISTENER GETTING IT)
                      CALL
                              COMND
8600 CD3B82
86EØ F62Ø
                      ORI
                              2ØH
                                      ;NDAC FALSE (LISTENER GOT 1T)
                      CALL
                              COMND
86E2 CD 3882
86E5 CD4182
              WTLK3: CALL
                              PAI
                                      :CHECK FOR POC/IFC
86E8 D87D
                              CMOPT
                                      ; WAIT UNTIL NDAC FALSE
                      tN
86EA E62Ø
                      ANI
                              2ØH
86EC CAE 586
                              WTLK3
                      JZ
86EF 3AØD8Ø
                      LDA
                              GIMTO
86F2 F68Ø
                      ORI
                                      ;DAV FALSE (TALKER REMOVING DATA)
                      CALL
                              COMNO
86F4 CD3B82
86F7 3EFF
                      MVI
                              A,ØFFH ;RELEASE THE 488 DATA LINES
86F9 D37E
                      OUT
                              DATPT
86FB D1
              SPQ7: POP
                                      :GET BFR ADDR OF LAST BYTE SENT
                              Ð
                              SPRSP
                                      ; HAVE WE FOUND THE NEEDY DEVICE YET?
86FC 3A228Ø
                      LDA.
86FF E64Ø
                      ANI
                              4ØH
87Ø1 C21987
                              SPQ9
                                      ;...YES, SO TERMINATE POLL
                      JNZ
870/4 2A20/80/
                      LHLD
                              SBEND
                                      ; ANYTHING LEFT IN THE SUFFER?
87Ø7 7A
                      MOV
                              A.D
87Ø8 BC
                      CMP
87Ø9 C21187
                      JNZ
                              SPQ8
                                      ;...YES, SO CONTINUE THE POLL
                      MOV
                              A,E
87ØC 7B
8700 BD
                      CMP
                              L
87ØE CA1987
                      JΖ
                              SPQ9
                                      ;..NO, SO TERMINATE POLL
8711 13
              SPQ8:
                      INX
                                      POINT TO NEXT ENTRY IN BUFFER
8712 EB
                      XCHG
8713 221880
                      SHLD
                              SBPTR
                                      ; AND UPDATE THE BUFFER POINTER
8716 C31D86
                      JMP
                              SPQ1
                                      THEN POLL NEXT DEVICE
8719 2AØE8Ø
               SP09:
                      LHLD
                              JMPAD
                                      GET ADDRESS OF USER'S JUMP TABLE
871C 44
                      MOV
                              в.н
871D 4D
                      MQV
                                      ; AND PUT INTO BC
                              C.L
871E 21558Ø
                      LXI
                              H,8SPD ;POINT TO SPD MESSAGE
8721 54
                      MOV
                              D,H
8722 50
                                      ; COMMAND IS ONLY ONE BYTE
                      MOV
                              E,L
8723 CD7C82
                      CALL
                              CNTRL
8726 2A1EBØ
                              SBPTR
                                      :POINT TO WINNING ENTRY IN SERIAL POLL BER
                      LHLD
                                      ;GET RESPONSE TO SERIAL POLL
8729 3A228Ø
                      LDΑ
                              SPRSP
872C 47
                      MOV
                                      ; AND SAVE IN REG B FOR THE USER
                              B,A
872D 2F
                      CMA
872E E64Ø
                      AN1
                                      ;SET A REGISTER
873Ø C9
                      RET
                                      ;GO BACK TO CALLING PROGRAM
               , *******************
                      SPSRQ SERIAL POLL REQUEST
                              SET THE SRQ (SERVICE REQUEST) LINE TRUE (LOW)
                      THEN DETERMINE IF PAT 488 IS THE CONTROLLER-IN-CHARGE.
                      IF SO, JMP TO SVCRQ.
                      IF NOT, WAIT UNTIL EXTERNAL CONTROLLER RESPONDS WITH
                      A SERIAL POLL. ANSWER THE POLL, THEN RETURN TO THE
                      CALLING PROGRAM.
               ***********************
```

D - 24

```
8731 6Ø SPSRQ: MOV
                         н,в
8732 69
                  MOV
                         L.C
                                :SAVE USER JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
8733 22ØE8Ø
                   SHLD
                        JMPAD
8736 3E1Ø
                  MVI
                         A, IØH ; UPDATE SERVICE REQUEST STATE BYTE TO
8738 32Ø78Ø
                  STA
                         SSTAT ; THE SERVICE REQUEST (SRQS) STATE
                 LDA CSTAT ; PUT THE CONTROLLER IN THE CSRS STATE
873B 3AØA8Ø
                                ; IF THE P&T-488 IS THE CONTROLLER
873E E62F
                  ANI
                         2FH
874Ø CA4887
                  JΖ
                         NCTRL
8743 F610
                   QRI
                         1 ØH
8745 32ØA8Ø
                   ŞTA
                         CSTAT
            NCTRL: IN
8748 OB7C
                         ISRPT ; SEE IF LOCKED UP DUE TO CHANGE IN XATN
                  ANI
874A E6Ø8
                         8
                  JNZ
874C C25C87
                         NLOK
                                ...NOT LOCKED
874F 3EFF
                  1VM
                         A, ØFFH ; PRESERVE HANDSHAKE LOCK, BUT RELEASE
8751 CD3B82
                         COMND ; XATN BIT IN ISR
                  CALL
                         A . ØBFH : MAKE ONLY NRFD TRUE
8754 3EBF
                  MVI
8756 D37D
                  OUT
                         CMOPT
                         A .ØF7H ; RELEASE XATN BIT IN ISR
8758 3EF7
                  MVI
875A D37C
                  OUT
                         ISRPT
875C 3AØD8Ø NLOK: LDA
                         SIMTO
875F E6F0
                               ;MAKE SRQ TRUE (LOW)
            CALL
                   ANI
                         ØFBH
                         COMND
8761 CD 3882
8764 3AØA8Ø
                   LDA
                         CSTAT ; CONTROLLER IN IDLE STATE AND NOT SYSTEM
                                ; SYSTEM CONTROL ACTIVE?
8767 E62F
                  ANI
                         2FH
8769 C2B884
                  JNZ
                         USRO
                                ;..NO, LET THE USER SERVICE THIS
876C C3E485
                  JMP
                         NTLKR :..YES, SO WAIT FOR CONTROLLER TO DO
                                ; A SERIAL POLL
            SPIDL
                              PUT SRO FON IN IDLE STATE
            SPIDE: LDA GIMTO ; RELEASE SRO LINE
876F 3AØD8Ø
8772 F6Ø4
             ORI 4
8774 CD 3B82
                  CALL COMNO
                               ;PUT SRQ FON IN IDLE MODE
8777 97
                   SUB A
8778 320780
                         SSTAT
                   STA
877B C9
                   RET
             *********************
                   PPORY
                              PERFORM A PARAILEL POLL
             877C CD4182
            PPORY: CALL PAI ; CHECK FOR POC, XIFC, XATN
                                ; RESET XATN IF ATN NO LONGER TRUE
                               GET IMAGE OF WHAT'S ON COMMAND LINES
877F 3AØD8Ø
                  LOA GIMTC
8782 E6F7
                   AN1
                                ;MAKE ATN TRUE
                         ØF7H
8784 CD 3882
                   CALL
                         COMNE
                               ;DO IT
3787 E6F6
                   ANT
                          ØF6H
                                ; NOW MAKE EO! TRUE ALSO
8789 CD 3B82
                   CALL
                         COMNO
878C DB7E
                  IN
                         DATPT ;GET THE RESPONSE TO THE PARALLEL POLL
                                ;488 USES NEGATIVE LOGIC
878E 2F
                  CMA
878F 32238Ø
                   STA LBYTE
                                ;SAVE THE RESPONSE
8792 3AØ08Ø
                   LDA
                         GIMTC
8795 F6Ø1
                         1
                   ORI
                                 :MAKE EOI FALSE
8797 CD3B82
                  CALL
                          COMNO
879A F6Ø8
                   QR I
                          8
                                 ;MAKE ATN FALSE
                  CALL
                          COMNO
879C CD3B82
879F 3AØA8Ø
                  LDA
                          CSTAT ; PUT CONTROLLER IN STANDBY
87A2 E6FØ
                                ; KEEP SYSTEM CONTROL/SRQ STATES
                   ANI
                          ØFØH
```

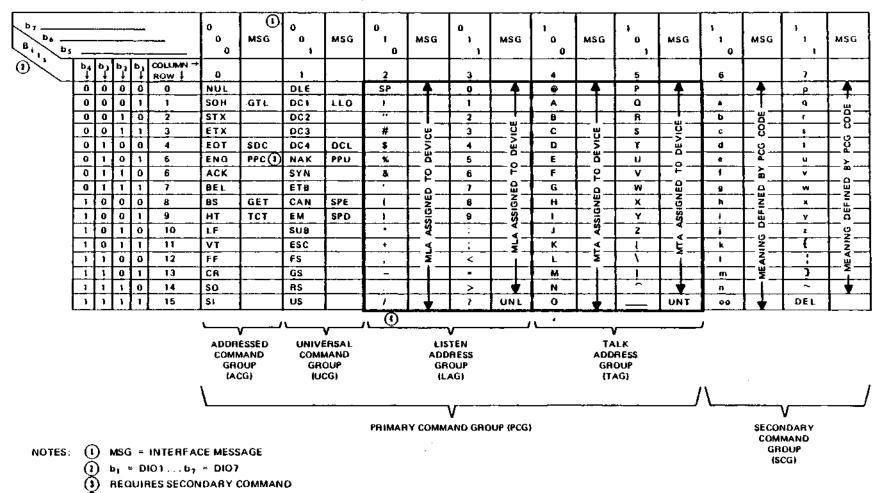
```
87A4 F6Ø6
                   QR I
87A6 32ØA8Ø
                   STA
                          CSTAT
                          LBYTE ;GET THE RESPONSE AGAIN
87A9 3A238Ø
                   LDA
87AC C9
                   RET
             *******************
                   PISTT
                                 SET "IST" MESSAGE TRUE AND PUT THE
                                 PROPER PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE MESSAGE
                                 IN THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE REGISTER
87AD 3AØ98@
            PISTT: LDA
                          PSTAT ;SET IST BIT TO 1 (TRUE)
878Ø F6Ø2
                   190
87B2 32Ø98Ø
                   STA
                          PSTAT
8785 CDC587
                   CALL
                          PPNBL ; CALCULATE THE RESPONSE BYTE (PPR)
                                 ; AND PUT FON INTO STANDBY (PPSS)
8788 C9
                   RÉT
             PISTE
                                 SET "IST" MESSAGE FALSE AND PUT THE
                                 PROPER PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE MESSAGE
                                 IN THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE REGISTER
             8789 3AØ98Ø
                          PSTAT ; SET IST BIT TO Ø (FALSE)
            PISTF: LDA
87BC E6FD
                   ANI
                          ØFOH
87BE 32Ø98Ø
                   STA
                          PSTAT
87C1 CDC587
                          PPNBL ; CALCULATE THE RESPONSE BYTE (PPR)
                   CALL
                                 ; AND PUT FON INTO STANDBY (PPSS)
87C4 C9
             *********************************
                   PPNBL
               THIS ROUTINE CALCULATES THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE WHICH
               CORRESPONDS TO THE FOUR LOW-ORDER BITS OF PPRSP. IT THEN
               DETERMINES WHETHER THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE IS TO BE TRUE
             ; OR FALSE ON THE BASIS OF THE IST BIT OF PSTAT. THE PROPER
             : RESPONSE BYTE IS PLACED IN THE PARALLEL POLL RESPONSE REGISTER
               OF THE P&T-488, AND THE PP FUNCTION IS PUT INTO THE STANDBY
               (PP$S) STATE.
             87C5 3AØ98Ø
             PPNBL: LDA
                          PSTAT
                                ;PUT PP INTO PARALLEL POLL STANDBY (PPSS)
87C8 F6Ø1
                    OR L
87CA 32Ø98Ø
                    STA
                           PSTAT
87CD E6Ø2
                    ANT
                           2
                                 ;LOOK AT THE IST BIT
87CF 17
                    RAL
                                  ; AND PUT RESULT IN FOURTH BIT POSITION
87DØ 17
                    RAL
8701 4F
                          C,A
                    MOV
                                  ;AND SAVE RESULT IN REG C
87D2 3AØ28Ø
                           PPRSP
                                  ;GET THE PPE BYTE
                    LDA
8705 E6Ø8
                    ANI
                           8
                                  ;KEEP ONLY THE SENSE BIT
                                  ; COMPARE SENSE BIT AND IST BIT
87D7 A9
                    XRA
                           C
                                  ;...IST >S, THUS PPR MESSAGE IS FALSE
87D8 C2EB87
                          PPCLR
                    JNZ
                           PPRSP
                                 :GET THE PPE BYTE
87DB 3AØ28Ø
                    LDA
                           7
87DE E607
                    ANI
                                 KEEP THE LOW THREE BITS
87EØ 4F
                    MOV
                          C,A
87E 1 3EØ1
                    MVT
                          A,1
                                 ;CALCULATE THE PPR MESSAGE
```

87E3 ØD 87E4 FAEC87 87E7 87 87E8 C3E387	PPRCAL: DCR JM AOD JMP	C PPRDUN A PPRCAL	; DECREMENT SHIFT COUR ; DONE SHIFTING ; LEFT SHIFT ONCE MORE ; DO UNTIL DONE	
87EB 97 87EC 2F	PPCUR: SUB PPRDUN: CMA	A	;ZERO A REGISTER ;PUT INTO PPR PORT (I ;NEGATIVE LOGIC, SO ;IN THE PPR PORT IS ;WHAT THE CONTROLLER ;DOES A PARALLEL POL	THE VALUE WE PUT THE COMPLEMENT OF WILL SEE WHEN IT
87ED D37F 87EF C9	OUT RET	PPORT	;PUT BYTE IN PARALLE	
87FØ	; END			
	>>>>	SYMBOL TAE	3LE <<<<	
8333 ADDRES 8056 BUNT 8523 CIDL 800A CSTAT 007E DATPT 0014 DCL 848F GIM 800E JMPAD 8212 LDUN 6258 LPA: 800B LSTNS 8372 NLPRI 864B NSPSEC 8102 NTLST 8789 PISTF 8474 PPIDL 87EC PPRDUN 8471 ROCL 8457 RPPC 840E RSCG3 840F RTAG 864F SENDSP 8668 SPQ2 8608 SPQRY 84E1 SRV1 8098 TALK	821C BFCHK 815D BYTL 828A CLUP 8292 CTRL 8585 DAVF 8026 ENTBL 8000 GIMTC 8018 LBEND 8507 LIDL 8169 LSET 8326 NCEND 843C NLSN 8146 NTEND 8353 NTPRI 87AD PISTI 87C5 PPNBL 8002 PPRSP 8466 RGET 8474 RPPU 844E RSDC 846F RTCT 80719 SPD 8688 SPO3 8022 SPRSP 8401 SRVIS 807C1 TALKI	8010 BP 8010 CBI 0070 CMI 82C2 CTI 8194 DA 8004 EO 0001 GT 8016 LB 8153 L1 819C LS 8748 NC 8233 NO 8423 NT 808C NX 85F9 PI 007F PP 0015 PP 8440 RG 83C6 RS 8486 RS 8020 SB 9018 SP 86FB SP 86FB SP 8007 SS	END 801A CBPTR DPT 827C CNTRL RL! 82F2 CTRL2 VH 81C1 DAVL SB 8162 EOST L 8057 INIT PTR 8023 LBYTE STN 0011 LLO N! 8006 LSTAT TRL 820C NEOS FLO 8640 NSPEND LK 85EC NTLK! TAO 8241 PA! 0005 PPC DRT 877C PPORY U 8009 PSTAT TL 8428 RLAG CG 83DF RSCG1 PD 847D RSPE END 801E SBPTR E 876F SPIDL Q7 8711 SPQ8 SRQ 80073 SPSTS TAT 8087 STADR	8053 BSPE 8308 CCNTU 823B COMND 830E CTRL6 855B DAYT 0008 GET 007C 1SRPT 81AF LCNTU 834A LNADR 8000 LSTNP 875C NLOK 86B3 NSPRQ 85E4 NTLKR 8244 PAI1 87EB PPCLR 87E3 PPRCAL 826F PUATN 8470 RLLO 83F8 RSCG2 80008 RSTAT 00004 SDC 861D SPQ1 8719 SPQ9 85DF SRSP 84F6 STATE 8000C TALKS
8Ø14 TBEND 84FC TIDL 8482 UBFUL 84B8 UNLSN 84AC UTRGR 85AØ XCDUN	8Ø12 TBPTR 836A TNADR 84C1 UBRAK ØØ5F UNT 8695 WETLK 853Ø XCTLØ	8128 TC 80/05 TS 84 AF UD 8373 UP 8689 WT 8542 XC	TAT 8078 TWIDL VCL 849F UIFC D8 84BE UPOC LKI 86C9 WTLK2	8024 TEOI 8485 UATN 903F UNL 8488 USRQ 86E5 WTLK3 8025 XSPRS

			1 1 1 1 1

Code Assignments for "Command Mode" of Operation.

(SENT AND RECEIVED WITH ATN TRUE)



(4) DENSE SUBSET (COLUMN 2 THROUGH 5). ALL CHARACTERS USED IN BOTH COMMAND & DATA MODES.

Courtesy of Hewlett-Packard Co.

	·		1

P&T-488 Auxilliary Programs for CP/M †

The program BUSMON monitors and reports all transactions on the IEEE-488 bus. 488TODSK records data sent over the 488 bus into a disk file. DSKTO488 sends the contents of a disk file over the bus as data. HANDSHAK.ASM contains the source code for routines which perform the Source and Acceptor Handshake functions. An example of how to use HANDSHAK.ASM is given in the program SAMPLHS.ASM.

BUSMON

The program BUSMON monitors and reports all transactions which occur on the IEEE-488 bus. The operator can choose two different forms for the report. The normal form displays the transactions without any special handling. The other form is expanded, which means that non-printing characters are replaced with strings of printable characters. This form is especially useful for those cases where one is trying to distinguish between tabs and spaces, or determine whether line feed precedes carriage return, etc. The form of the report can be selected by typing a character on the console keyboard while the program is running. Once the form has been selected, its action may be repeated by typing any key on the keyboard.

The operator can set BUSMON to stop on one of three different conditions: on each carriage return, line feed, or each character. The condition is selected by using one of the four stop code keys. The stop code can be changed at any time by typing the appropriate stop code key. The stop code keys and the corresponding stop conditions are shown in the following table. Note that typing a stop code key will NOT cause a repeat of the previous stop condition, but will invoke a new stop condition. The program starts in the Carriage Return mode.

Expand/Normal Option

N or n Show characters normally

X or x Expand the non-printing characters. Space (20 Hex), Horizontal Tab (9) and Line Feed (0A Hex) are replaced by the strings SPACE, SHT and SLF respectively. The non-printing character Carriage Return (0D Hex) causes the message SCR to be printed followed by a carriage return and a line feed. All other non-printing characters are replaced with the two character string of an up arrow followed by a capital letter. Thus the non-printing character 01 Hex is replaced by the string \$\frac{1}{2}\$, while the character 1A Hex is printed as \$\frac{1}{2}\$.

Stop Codes

Carriage Return	Display all transactions up to and including the next carriage return.
Line Feed	Display all transactions up to and including the next line feed.
Space	Display the next transaction (allows stepping one byte at a time).
G or g	Go. Display all transactions continuously without stopping on Line Feed, Carriage Return or next byte.

† CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Abort

Control C Abort. Go back to the CP/M command mode.

Console/Printer Switch

- Ø Direct all output to the console.
- 1-9 Direct all output to the system printer.

NOTE: to direct output to both the console and printer, select the console and then press Control P.

IEEE-488 Functions

- I or i Assert IFC (perform an Interface Clear).
- R or r Make REN true (assert Remote Enable).
- L or I Make REN false (all instruments will go to Local mode).
- Q or q Make SRQ true (request service).
- W or w Make SRQ false (cease requesting service).
- P or p Perform a Parailel Poll and report the results.
- S or s Show the state of the IEEE-488 lines.
- T or t Talk collect a string of characters from the operator then send it over the bus as a Talker.
- C or c Control collect a string and send it over the bus as a Controller.
- NOTE: While collecting a string for Talk or Control the following keys have special meaning:
- Control X Delete the string and restart collection. This allows errors to be corrected.
- RETURN Terminate the collection of the string. The carriage return is <u>not</u> included in the string.
- Put the next character into the string. This allows ESCAPE, RETURN and Control X to be put into the string. For instance, to get the string ?A<ESCAPE>12<RETURN><LINE FEED>, you would type ?A<ESCAPE><ESCAPE>12<ESCAPE><RETURN><LINE FEED><RETURN>. In this example, the string <ESCAPE> means that the ESCAPE key is pressed, not that the 8 keys <, E, S, C, A, P, E and > are pressed. Similarly, <RETURN> and <LINE FEED> mean that the RETURN and LINE FEED keys are used.

Each time the Controller becomes active (asserts ATN active true), a carriage return-line feed is sent to the console, followed by the string COMMAND:, followed by another carriage return-line feed pair. Similarly, each time the Controller becomes inactive (ATN is false), a carriage return, line feed, the string DATA:, carriage return and a line feed is sent to the console. Thus all characters printed after COMMAND: and before DATA: are instructions sent by the Controller, (for example, "?" means

UNLISTEN). All characters printed after DATA: and before COMMAND: are data (otherwise known as device-dependant messages). Examples are readings from a DVM which has been commanded to be a Talker, etc.

Messages are also printed on the console to indicate occurances of IFC (Interface Clear), indicate a change of the state of the REN (Remote Enable) line, and of the SRQ (Service Request) line. The message >>> S-100 POC/RESET TRUE <<< is printed whenever the Power On Clear or the RESET line of the S-100 system becomes true.

Whenever the Controller is active, a descriptive string is substituted for special non-printing messages. For example, >> GO TO LOCAL << is printed when Ø1 Hex is received and ATN is true. The list of messages and the corresponding non-printing characters is as follows:

Character	Message
Hex	
Ø1	>> GO TO LOCAL <<
Ø 4	>> SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR <<
Ø 5	>> PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE <<
Ø 8	>> GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER <<
Ø9	>> TAKE CONTROL <<
11	>> LOCAL LOCKOUT <<
14	>> UNIVERSAL DEVICE CLEAR <<
15	>> PARALLEL POLL UNCONFIGURE <<
18	>> SERIAL POLL ENABLE <<
19	>> SERIAL POLL DISABLE <<

The results of this program can be misleading for the following reasons:

- This program functions as a Listener on the 488 bus. If there were no Listeners on the bus before this routine was run, any Talker would have been unable to say a thing. However, when this routine is run, the Talker has someone to talk to. Thus the operation of the 488 system may be changed by the fact that the Bus Monitor routine is run.
- This routine is slow compared to the speed that communication on the 488 bus is capable of attaining. Thus 488 throughput may be drastically slowed by using the bus monitor.
- 3. This routine is incapable of sensing a Parallel Poll issued by another controller, or the response to that Parallel Poll. If it happens that this routine tests the EOI line at the time of a Parallel Poll, it will show the message <END>, even though ATN is true.

488TODSK

The program 488TODSK is used to record all data transactions directly into a CP/M disk file. To use the program type

488TODSK filename.ext x<CR>

where filename.ext is the file name and extension of the file into which the data is to be recorded, and x is the option code. Note that there must be one and only one space

between 488TODSK and the file name, and also one and only one space between the file name and the option code. The characters <CR> mean that the Carriage Return key is pressed, not that the four keys <, C, R and > are pressed.

Three different options are available: none, Z and E. The option E means that the file will be closed and control passed back to the console upon receipt of the 488 END message. The option Z means that the file will be closed and control passed back to the console upon receipt of a Control Z in the data stream (the Control Z is also placed in the file). This option can be useful because CP/M text files are terminated by a Control Z. If no option is selected (that is, a Carriage Return follows the file name), the file can be closed only by pressing Control C on the console. Note that Control C can be used at any time to abort the program: all data received up to the time the Control C was pressed is saved in the file. Some garbage will also appear at the end of the file because the whole buffer is saved in the disk file, and the buffer probably was not filled at the time Control C is pressed.

Error messages are printed on the console if the disk directory is full, the data area is full, or any other disk write error occurs. In each case the function is aborted. If the name of the file is the same as one which is already on the disk, the operator is asked if it is OK to replace the old file. If the operator responds by typing any character other than "Y" or "y", the function is aborted and the old file is left untouched. If the operator responds with either "Y" or "y", the old file is erased and the new one takes its place.

DSKT0488

The program DSKTO488 sends the contents of a CP/M disk file over the 488 bus. The program is called by the string

DSKTO488 filename.ext x

where filename.ext is the name of the file that is to be sent and x is the option code. Only two options are available: none and Z. The Z option causes the Control Z to be sent with the 488 END message when a Control Z is found in the file, then the program returns control to the console. This can be useful for text files that are terminated by a Control Z. If no option code is selected, the entire file is sent followed by a null with the 488 END message, then control is returned to the console. The program may be aborted at any time by typing Control C on the console.

Error messages are printed on the console if there is no Listener on the bus, if the file is not on the disk, or if an invalid option code is selected. In each case the program is aborted and control is returned to the console.

If you have two systems and want to send a file from one to the other via the 488 bus, you would type

488TODSK filename.ext E<CR>

on the system which is to receive the file, and

DSKTO488 filename.ext<CR>

on the one which is sending the file. (It is not necessary to use the same file name or extension.) Note that the system receiving the file must be started first, otherwise the first byte of the file will be lost or the sending system will complain that there are no listeners.

HAND SHAK

The source file HANDSHAK.ASM is actually two subroutines: a routine for Source handshake and a routine for Acceptor handshake. These routines can be useful in special applications where it is desired to use the S-100 system as a Talk Only or Listen Only device, or where increased data rate on the 488 bus is needed. These routines are capable of running much faster than the larger Custom System, CPM488 or 488BAS routines because the larger routines check for the existance of another Controller on the bus, check for excessive time in the handshake cycle, and many other things.

Refer to the chapter titled **Hardware Description** in the P&T-488 manual for information about the bit mapping of the ports and the 488 bus lines.

SAMPLHS

This file contains the source code for a routine which uses the Source, Acceptor and Initialization subroutines in HANDSHAK to take data from the IEEE-488 bus and display it on the console.

```
Source and Acceptor Handshake listings
***********
ISRPT
       EQU
              7CH
CMDPT
       EQU
              ISRPT+1
       EQU
              ISRPT+2
DATPT
PPORT
       EQU
              ISRPT+3
MONITR SET
                     ;CP/M warmstart entry
CPMIO
       SET
              5
                     ;CP/M I/O entry point
                     ;ASCII carriage return
CR
       SET
              ØDH
                     ;ASCII line feed
LF
       SET
              ØAH
ES
       SET
              151
                     ;CP/M buffered print string terminator
                     ;CP/M fcn. number for buffered print
BUFPRN SET
;
       TALK
TLKT:
       LDA
              GIMTC
                     get the image of the byte last sent
                     ; to the command line port
                     ;make sure that ATN is false (high)
       ORI
              8
       STA
              GIMTC
                     : when do source handshake
<u>,</u>**********************************
ï
       SOURCE HANDSHAKE
;
ï
  This routine takes the byte in memory location CHAR and says
;
  it on the 488 bus as a Talker. If either the S-100 RESET
  or Power On Clear line is or has been true, or if the
  488 ATN or IFC lines are or have been true, then an error
  message is printed and the routine jumps to the system
  monitor.
**************
SRCHS:
       LDA
              GIMTC
                     ;get 488 command line image
       ORI
              60H
                     ;set NRFD, NDAC high (false)
       CALL
              COMND
SRC1:
              INTRPT ; check for POC, ATN or IFC
       CALL
       JNZ
                     ;..abort if POC, ATN or IFC true
              BYE
       IN
              CMDPT
                     ;see if there are any listeners
       CMA
       ANI
              60H
                     ; check only NRFD, NDAC
              NOLSN
       JZ
                     :..no listeners error
       ANI
              4 Ø H
                     ;wait until NRFD is high (false)
       JNZ
              SRCl
       LDA
              CHAR
                     ;get the data byte
       CMA
                     ;488 uses negative logic
```

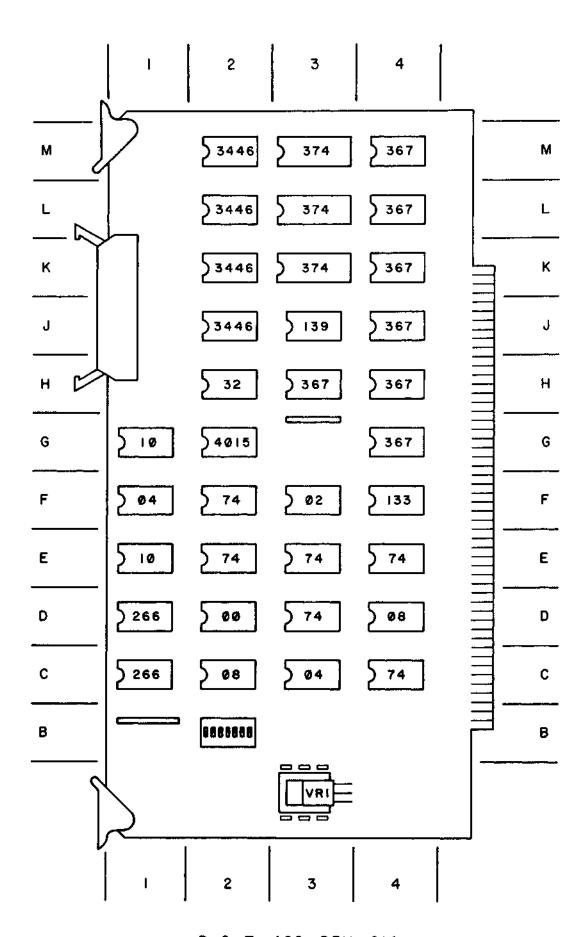
```
OUT
               DATPT
       LDA
               GIMTC
       ANI
               7FH
                      ;make DAV true (low)
       CALL
               COMND
SRC2:
       CALL
               INTRPT
                      ;check for POC, ATN or IFC
       JNZ
               BYE
                       ;..abort if POC, ATN or IFC true
       IN
               CMDPT
       ANI
                       ;look at NDAC line
               2ØH
       JΖ
               SRC2
                      ;...data not accepted yet
       LDA
               GIMTC
                       ;make DAV & EOI false (high)
       ORI
               81H
       CALL
               COMND
       MVI
               A,ØFFH
       OUT
               DATPT
                      :make all data lines passive false
       RET
<u>.</u>********************
       ACCEPTOR HANDSHAKE
  This routine gets one byte from the 488 bus and returns with
  it in register A. If either the S-100 RESET or Power On
  Clear line is or has been true, or if the 488 ATN or IFC
  lines are or have been true, then an error message is printed
  and the routine jumps to the system monitor.
<u></u>
ACEPTR: LDA
               GIMTC
       ORI
               8
                      ;make ATN false
               9FH
       ANI
                      : and NRFD true, NDAC true
       CALL
               COMND
       LDA
               GIMTC
       ORI
                      ;now make NRFD false
               40H
       CALL
               COMND
ACEPT1: CALL
               INTRPT
                      ;see if received POC, ATN or IFC
       JNZ
               BYE
                      ;..abort
       ΙN
               CMDPT
                      ;look at DAV
       ANI
               80H
       JNZ
               ACEPT1
                      ;..DAV still false
       IN
               DATPT
                      ;get the data
       CMA
                       ;488 uses negative logic
       VQM
               D,A
                       ;keep the data in register D
       LDA
               GIMTC
       ORI
                      ;NDAC false
               2ØH
       ANI
               ØBFH
                      :NRFD true
       CALL
               COMND
ACEPT2: CALL
               INTRPT
       JNZ
               BYE
                      ;..abort
                      ;wait for DAV false
       ΙN
               CMDPT
       ANI
               80H
       J2
               ACEPT2
                      ;...DAV still true
       LDA
               GIMTC
       ANI
               9FH
                      ;NRFD true, NDAC true
```

```
CALL
                COMND
                      ;put the data back in register A
        VOM
                A,D
        RET
        Initialize 488 board
   This routine should be called after every S-100 RESET or
   Power On Clear
INIT:
        IVM
                A,ØFFH
        OUT
                       ;clear parallel poll response port
                PPORT
                       ;
        OUT
                DATPT
                           and 488 data port
                        ; and 488 control lines and image byte
        CALL
                COMND
        SUB
                Α
        TUO
                ISRPT
                        ;clear Interrupt Service Register
        STA
                RETCOD ; clear return code
        STA
                CHAR
                       ; and CHAR
        RET
  COMND keeps track of the last byte that was output to the
  command port. It is necessary to keep track of what the
  P&T-488 interface board is asserting on the bus because
  the 488 bus is an open-collector wire-or system, so it is
  not possible to determine what the P&T-488 is asserting
  on the 488 bus by merely sensing the 488 lines.
COMND:
        STA
                GIMTC
                        ;update the 488 command line image
        OUT
                CMDPT
                        ; put it on the command lines
        RET
;
        Check for interrupt due to ATN, IFC or POC
   NOTE: This function does not reset the interrupts in the
          Interrupt Service Register (ISR)
;
INTRPT: IN
                ISRPT
                        ;look at the interrupt service register
                        ;put POC bit in carry
        RAR
                        ;..set POC bit in return code byte if
        CNC
                IPOC
                        ; no carry
        RAR
                        ;REN > CARRY
        RAR
                             > CARRY
                        ;SRQ
                        ;ATN > CARRY
        RAR
        CNC
                        :..set the XATN bit
                IATN
        RAR
                        :IFC > CARRY
        CNC
                IIFC
                        ;...set the XIFC bit
        LDA
                RETCOD
        ANI
                ØFØH
                        ;look at only POC, IFC and ATN
        RET
IPOC:
        PUSH
                Α
                RETCOD
        LDA
        ORI
                80H
ICOM:
        STA
                RETCOD
        POP
                        ;restore reg A and carry
```

```
RET
IATN:
        PUSH
        LDA
                RETCOD
        ORI
                 2ØH
        JMP
                 ICOM
IIFC:
        PUSH
        LDA
                RETCOD
        ORI
                 40H
        JMP
                 ICOM
;
        Print the reason for aborting then jump to the monitor
;
        PUSH
                PSW
                         ;save the error code
BYE:
        LXI
                D,MS2
                         ;power on clear
        ANI
                 80H
        CNZ
                 PRINT
        POP
                PSW
                         ;get the error code again
        PUSH
                PSW
        LXI
                D,MS3
                         ;XIFC
        ANI
                 40H
        CNZ
                PRINT
        POP
                PSW
        LXI
                D,MS4
                         :XATN
                 20H
        INA
        CNZ
                 PRINT
        JMP
                MONITR
ï
        No listeners present - print error message then
        jump to the monitor
NOLSN: LXI
                D,MSl ;print no listener msg
        Print error message and return to monitor
;
ERROR:
        CALL
                PRINT
                MONITR
        JMP
;
;
        print the line pointed to by DE
                 C,BUFPRN
PRINT:
        MVI
                 CPMIO
        CALL
        RET
;
GIMTC:
        DВ
                 Ø
                         ; image of last byte sent to CMDPT
CHAR:
        DB
                 Ø
RETCOD: DB
                         ;a byte containing the error code
MS1:
        DB
                 'No listeners on the bus', CR, LF, ES
                 'S-100 POWER ON CLEAR or RESET', CR, LF, ES
MS2:
        DΒ
MS3:
        DΒ
                 'Another 488 Controller is asserting IFC true', CR, LF, ES
MS4:
        DB
                 'Another 488 Controller is asserting ATN true', CR, LF, ES
```

```
;
      SAMPLHS.ASM
 This program uses the Acceptor handsahke routine to get a
 data byte from the IEEE-488 bus and display it on the
  system console.
ORG
            100H
MONITR SET
                  ;CP/M warmstart entry point
CPMIO
      SET
                  ;CP/M I/O routine entry point
GETCHR SET
            1
                  ;CP/M function code for console input
PUTCHR SET
            2
                  ;CP/M function code for console output
CONSTAT SET
            11
                  ;CP/M function code for console status
            SP,2000H
                         ;initialize stack pointer
      LXI
                         ;initialize the P&T-488 card
      CALL
            INIT
LOOP:
      CALL
            ACEPTR
                         ;get a byte from the 488 bus
      VOM
            E,A
                         ;put it in register E for CP/M
                         ;function to print on console
      IVM
            C, PUTCHR
      CALL
            CPMIO
                         ;CP/M I/O routine entry point
      MVI
            C, CONSTAT
                         ;look to see if a key is pressed
      CALL
            CPMIO
      ANI
            LOOP
      JΖ
                         ;..no key pressed
            C,GETCHR
      MVI
                         ;get the key
      CALL
            CPMIO
      CPI
            3
                         ;CONTROL C?
      JNZ
            LOOP
                         ;...no, so continue getting data
                         ; from the bus
      JMP
            MONITR
                         ;..yes, so do a warmstart
;
      Insert the Handshake routines here
7
```

END



P & T 488 REV. 81A

	÷	

